

STUDENT handbook 2023-2024

Bachelors of Archilecture

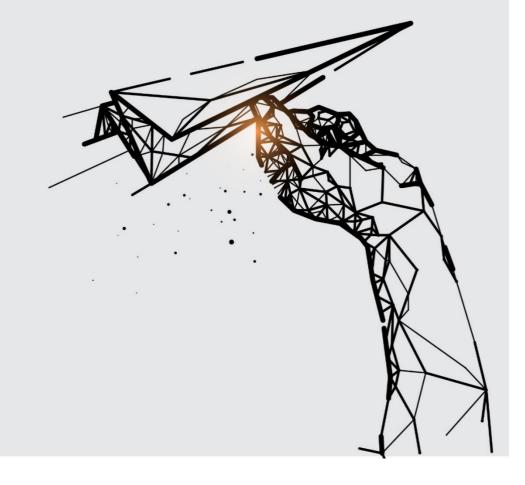
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE

www.kluniversity.in

VISION To be a globally renowned university.

MISSION

To impart quality higher education and to undertake research and extension with emphasis on application and innovation that cater to the emerging societal needs through all-round development of students of all sections enabling them to be globally competitive and socially responsible citizens with intrinsic values.







Koneru Satyanarayana, Chancellor

Sri Koneru Satyanarayana, BE, FIE, FIETE, MIEEE graduated in Electronics and Communication Engineering in the year 1977. Along with Sri Koneru Lakshmaiah, he is the co-founder of the Institute which was established in the year 1980. He is an educationist of eminence and also an industrialist of great repute. He runs a number of industries in and around Vijayawada.

> Dr. K. S. Jagannatha Rao Pro-Chancellor

Prof. K. S. Jagannatha Rao was one of the leading scientists in neuroscience research in globe. He was the Director on Institute for Scientific Research and Technological Advances (INDICASAT AIP), Republic Panama and contributed lot in building innovation in higher education and research in Panama since 2010. He played a key role in building PRISM (Panamanian Research Institutes of Science and Medicine) in Latin America. Dr. Rao has his research area on Brain Research and established Alzheimer's Centre and published 165 papers in leading Biochemistry and Neuroscience Journals, supervised 19 Ph.D students. He is also adjunct faculty of Biomedical Informatics of UTHS, Houston, and Advisory Board Member of UT- EI Paso Minority Health NIH program, USA and Adjunct Faculty, Methodist Research Institute, Houston, USA. He was elected Member of Panamanian Association for the Advancement of Science (APANAC) - Considered as National Science Academy of Panama. He received his undergraduate and Ph.D degrees from Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati. Later, joined in Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. He received Sir C. V. Raman Award by Karnataka State Council of Science and Technology, 2003.





Prof. G P S Varma Vice-Chancellor

Prof. G P S Varma, Vice-Chancellor, KLEF, is one of the most widely experienced leaders in Indian higher education, known for his commitment to expanding student opportunity, catalyzing academic innovation, and encouraging university's civic engagement and service to society. He adorned the position of Chairman, ISTE (Indian Society for Technical Education)- AP State, TSEMCET Test Committee Member-2021 nominated By Telangana State Govt, APEAMCET Admission Committee Member in 2016 by Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education, Govt. of Andhra Pradesh. He has been a very farsighted Peer Team Visit Member for National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC), Expert Committee Member for University Grants Commission (UGC) Autonomous Visits. He has been an Advisory Council Member for (CEGR) Centre for Education Growth, and Research India International Centre, New Delhi, and Board Member for Big-Data Analytics Forum.



Dr. A. V. S. Prasad Pro-Vice Chancellor

Dr. A. V. S. Prasad, M.E and Ph.D from JNTU, Hyderabad is a professor in Civil Engineering. He has a rich experience of 33 years in academics which includes 26 years in administration at various cadres ranging from Head of Department, Dean, Principal, Director and Pro-Vice Chancellor. He has served as Director of Audisankara group of institutions and Narayana Group of Institutions for 18 years and was instrumental in getting these institutions accredited by NAAC, NBA, Autonomous and gained many laurels from the State Government, JNTU etc. He has served as Pro-Vice Chancellor of KL University for 3 years.

He has extensive knowledge of administrative system, maintaining statutory norms of bodies like AICTE, UGC etc and has a good understanding of NBA, NAAC procedures and norms. He served as Member, Chairman of Board of Studies at JNTU(A), KLCE(Autonomous) and KL University.

Dr. Venkatram Nidumolu Pro-Vice Chancellor

Dr. Venkatram Nidumolu, Pro-Vice Chancellor is High performing, strategic thinking professional with more than 15years of administration experience and 20 years of teaching experience in KLEFand 30 years overall experience in the higher education sector. He graduated in B.Tech (ECE) from Acharya Nagarjuna University, pursued M.S degree from BITS, PILANI in software Systems. He received Ph.D award from Acharya Nagarjuna University. He held the positions like HOD, Joint Register, Principal, and Dean-Academics before becoming Pro-Vice Chancellor. He was core member of all NBA, NAAC, & other accreditations since 2004 and he has good experience in handling of quality issues and assessment related practices.



TABLE OF CONTENTS	Page Nos
ACRONYMS	7
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	9
CHAPTER 2: PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs) AND PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs)	14
CHAPTER 3: PROGRAMS LIST & ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA	15
CHAPTER 4: ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	16
CHAPTER 5: PROGRAM CURRICULUM	20
CHAPTER 6: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF DEGREE	22
CHAPTER 7: ATTENDANCE RULES & DETENTION POLICY	23
CHAPTER 8: ASSESSMENT & EVALUATION PROCESS	25
CHAPTER 9: PROMOTION	30
CHAPTER 10: STUDENT COUNSELING & FEEDBACK	32
CHAPTER 11: PROGRAM STRUCTURE	37
CHAPTER 12: ARTICULATION MATRIX	40
CHAPTER 13: SYLLABUS	66

SI No Acronyms **Full Form** 1 KLEF Koneru Lakshmaiah Education Foundation 2 CET Common Entrance Test 3 KLEEE KLEF Engineering Entrance Examination Joint Entrance Examination 4 JEE 5 ΒT Biotechnology 6 CE **Civil Engineering** 7 CS **Computer Science & Engineering** 8 EC **Electronics & Communication Engineering** 9 EE **Electrical & Electronics Engineering** 10 CM **Computer Engineering** 11 ME Mechanical Engineering 12 AD Artificial Intelligence & Data Science 13 CI **Computer Science & Information Technology** 14 CGPA Cumulative Grade Point Average 15 **SGPA** Semester Grade Point Average LTPS 16 Lecture, Tutorial Practical, Skill 17 SEE Semester-End Examinations Semester-In Examinations 18 SIE 19 OJET On-the-job Engineering Training 20 IRP Industrial Relations and Placements 21 PS Practice-School 22 OPAC **Online Public Access Catalog** 23 QCM **Quality Circle Meeting** 24 MOOC Massive Open Online Course 25 MOU Memorandum of Understanding 26 OD On Duty 27 Between A and B excluding value A and including value B (A,B] 28 COE **Controller of Examinations** 29 VLSI Very Large-Scale Integration 30 MTech Master of Technology

Council of Architecture

Joint Entrance Examination

National Aptitude in Architecture

31

32

33

COA

JEE

NATA

ACRONYMS

	Т		
34	РС	Professional Core	
35	BSAE	Building Science and Applied Engineering	
36	PE	Professional Elective	
37	PAECC	Professional Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses	
38	SEC	Skill Enhancement Course	
39	OE	Open Elective	
40	СТІЅ	Cloud Technology and Information Security	
41	DS	Data Science	
42	IoT	Internet of Things	
43	IPA	Intelligent Process Automation	
44	PCI	Pharmacy Council of India	
45	РҮ	Pharmacy	
46	B. Com (H)	Bachelor of Commerce with Honors	
47	ACCA	Association of Chartered Certified Accountants	
48	НМ	Hotel Management	
49	ВТК	Basic Training Kitchen	
50	QTK	Quantitative Training Kitchen	
51	АТК	Advanced Training Kitchen	
52	МВА	Master of Business Administration	
53	BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration	
54	MSc (F&C)	Master of Science (Finance & Control)	
55	BA	Bachelor of Arts	
56	M.Sc.	Master of Science	

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

The President of Koneru Lakshmaiah Education foundation, Er. Koneru Satyanarayana, along with LateSri. Koneru Lakshmaiah founded the K L College of Engineering in the Academic year 1980-81. With the mighty vision and restless efforts of Er. Koneru Satyanarayana K L College of Engineering carved aniche for itself through excellence in engineering education, discipline and record numbers of placements and was the leading college in the state of AP. K L College of Engineering achieved NBA Accreditation for all its B.Tech. Programs in 2004 and later re-accredited in 2007. K L College of Engineering was transformed into an autonomous engineering college in the year 2006. In 2008 this college received a record grade of 3.76 on a 4 points scale with "A" Grade from NAAC; and in February2009, the college, and Accredited by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) of UGC as 'A⁺⁺⁺' with highest Grade of 3.57 CGPA on 4-point scale in 2018, through its founding society "Koneru Lakshmaiah Education Foundation" was recognized as Deemed to be University by the MHRD-Govt. ofIndia, Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956. This Deemed to be University is named as "KLEF".

Location

KLEF is situated in a spacious 100-acre campus on the banks of Buckingham Canal of river Krishna, eight kilometers from Vijayawada city. Built within a rural setting of lush green fields, the institute is avirtual paradise of pristine nature and idyllic beauty. The campus has been aptly named "Green Fields" and the splendid avenue of trees and gardens bear testimony to the importance of ecology and environment. The campus ambience is most befitting for scholastic pursuits. The University is situated in a built-up area of around 15, 00,000 S.Ft.

Facilities

Central Library: E-Resources

The Central Library is the largest and holds materials to serve the whole University community.

It has materials relevant to the Engineering, Science & Humanities courses offered by the University. The library system contains more than one lakh and fifty thousand books and periodicals on all subjects related to the teaching and research interests of the University staff and students. The library has over 65926 electronic journal titles, academic databases and 15,19,512 eBooks. Access is available on campus on student computers and remotely.

The Data Centre

A State-of-the-Art Data center with advanced servers provides a highly interactive learning environment with full-fledged hardware and software training facilities.

Physical Education- Sports Facilities

KLEF encourages students to explore their latent talents by providing good games and sports facilities. The institute is equipped with the following.

Sport/Game	No.of Courts	Sport/Game	No.of Courts
Athletic track	1	Handball Court	1
Hockey Field	1	Netball Courts	2
Badminton Courts	4	Throw ball courts	2

Tennikoit Courts	2	Beach Volleyball Court	1
Cricket Field with Net practice	3	Football Field	1
Volleyball Courts	2	Basketball Courts	2
Tennis Courts	2	Kabaddi Courts	2
Kho Kho Court	1	Table Tennis	6
Soft Ball	1	Chess	20
Archery	1	Caroms	12

The University had a State-of- the - Art Indoor stadium of 30000 sq.ft with:

- 4 wooden Shuttle Courts/ Basketball Court
- Yoga and Meditation Centre
- Dramatics
- 8 Table Tennis Tables
- Hobby Centre
- Gymnasium for Girls
- Gymnasium for Boys
- Multipurpose room with Chess, Caroms etc.
- Power lifting/Weightlifting

Accommodation-Hostels

- KLEF has separate hostels for boys and girls with well furnished rooms and modern amenities.
- The overall atmosphere is very conducive for the students to concentrate on their studies.
- A state- of the- art kitchen and spacious dining area has been provided for both the hostels.
- Generators have been provided as power backup. Emphasis has been laid on hygiene and cleanliness for healthy living. A customized menu caters to the student needs, it keeps changing according to their tastes.
- Teaching staff will have to address the academic and personal problems of the students. Round-the-clock security, communication, dispensary facilities are also available.

Facilities in the hostels

- Protected drinking water
- State of the art kitchen, dining hall
- Newspapers, telephones, toilets, and bathrooms are well maintained.
- Every student in the hostel is provided with a cot, study table, chair, and a rack.
- Fan and light are also provided in each room.
- Gas & Steam based hygienic food preparation.
- Palatable regional, national, and international cuisines
- Cleanliness and Safety STD/ISD Facilities
- Medical Kits and First Aid Boxes Soft drinks, snacks, Fruits etc.
- Laundry Stationary shop

Hostel Rules and Regulations

• Students are hereby informed that while staying in the hostel, it is essential to be responsible for maintaining dignity by upholding discipline.

- They must be obedient to the hostel warden/floor in –charges. Valuable items like jewelry etc. should not be kept with students while staying in the hostel.
- It is student's own responsibility to safeguard her/his Laptops, Money by locking suitcases and bags.
- If any loss is found, management will not take any responsibility. Students must intimate to the hostel authorities before giving police complaints against losses.
- Students are not allowed to indulge in smoking; consumption of Alcohol, Narcotic drugs etc., and defaulters will be strictly viewed upon.
- Students are directed that after locking their rooms they must hand over the keys to security and can collect them on returning to the hostel.
- Students must switch off Fans, Lights, Geysers, A/C's etc., before leaving their rooms.
- Visitors are not allowed inside the hostel at any time; however, they are allowed into the visitor's hall with the prior permission of the warden.
- Only family members listed by the parents are allowed to contact the student. Visiting hours are up to 7.30 pm only and after 7.30 pm visitors are required to leave the premises.
- Hostel students are not allowed to come into the hostel after 3.00 pm for morning shift students and 6.00pm for day shift students.
- Those students who are utilizing the computer lab, library etc., after the times specified must submit the permission slip to the security while entering the hostel.
- During public holiday outings, those who seek permission to leave the hostel will have to obtain written permission from the warden. Permission will be given only to those students who get permission from parents to leave the hostel during holidays/outings.
- Moving out of campus without permission is strictly prohibited. Strict study hours from 7.30 am to10.30 pm shall be maintained in the hostel.
- The hostellers must be in their allotted rooms during study hours. The general complaints of any kind should be noted in the complaint register, which is available at the hostel office.
- Registered complaints will only be entertained. Any health problem should be brought to the notice of Warden/Floor In charge for necessary treatment.

Transportation

The institution runs 80 buses covering all the important points in Vijayawada City, Mangalagiri, Guntur& Tenali towns with a total seating capacity of 4000 students in two shifts. Transport is available 24 hrs, In case of any emergency in the institute /hostels. Transportation is available for conducting industrial tours and visits etc. Regular transport facility available up to 10PM.

Healthcare

A full-fledged health center with all the facilities is established to cater the needs of the students, staff, Faculty and the public in the adopted villages. It consists of three doctors (Homoeopathy, Ayurvedic & Allopathy).

Cafeteria

KLEF has a spacious canteen with the latest equipment and hygienic environment which provides quality food and prompts service and caters to the needs of all the students and staff. A central cafeteria of 1500 Sq.m. is available on the campus. Mini cafes and fast-food centers are available in various blocks. The canteen is open from 6:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m. There is a wide variety of North- Indianand South-Indian cuisine and the students enjoy the pleasure of eating during the breaks. Cool aqua water for drinking is available.

Placements

KLEF has meticulously planned to make all its outgoing students employed. The University had installed the infrastructure, employed well experienced faculty, designed, and delivered programs that help to

enhance the communication and soft skills which are required for making the students employable. An excellent system is in place that considers all the issues that make a student employable. The University has been successful for the last 7 years in employing all the students who have registered and eligible for placement through its offices located across the country. About 50 trained personnel work extensively to make the students ready for recruitment by the industry.

Counselling & Career Guidance

A special Counseling Cell consisting of professional student counselors, psychologists, and Professors counsels/helps the students in preparing themselves to cope with studies, perform well in the tests & various competitions. This Cell provides its services to the students in getting the solutions for their personal problems and provides career guidance with the help of the Industrial Relations and Placements (IRP) department. A group of 20 students are allotted to each faculty member who counsels them regularly and acts as their mentor.

Social Service Wing

KLEF has a social service wing which is used to channelize the social service activities of the faculty, staff and students. It has adopted 5 nearby villages and conducts activities like medical camps, literacycamps and educates the villagers regarding hygiene and health care on a regular basis.

NSS/NCC wings

NCC/NSS is a credit course designed with an intent to transform NCC/NSS activities into curricular activities from an extracurricular thereby providing credits to students involved in NCC/NSS along with other attended advantages to the students in the university.

Hobby Clubs

Wholly and solely managed by the students, contributed much to the cultural life of the campus and to the cultural evolution of the students. Few student bodies and clubs operate in the campus like music society, dance club, drama society, literary and debating club, English press club, drawing club, painting club, mime club, computer club etc. Students manage entire activities and budget of the organization for the entire semester in advance. Around 4000 students are active members of the Hobby Clubs.

Life Skills and Inner Engineering

KLEF feels that it is its responsibility to mold the students as good human beings, contributing to the country and to society by producing responsible citizens. Along with the regular programs every student admitted into KLEF undergoes a one-week special life skills /orientation program. Through thisprogram, KLEF is producing the students with clarity of thoughts and charity at heart. Strict regularity, implicit obedience, courtesy in speech and conduct, cleanliness in dress. Life skills and inner engineering teach a student his/her obligation towards GOD, himself /herself his/her country and fellow human beings. Every student is encouraged to practice his/her own religious faith and be tolerant and respectful towards other religions.

Technical Festival

KLEF organizes various programs for the all-round development of the students. The technical festivaland project exhibition is organized in the odd semester (October) every year to elicit the innovative ideas and technical skills of the students.

Cultural Festival

The cultural festival in the even semester (February) of every year is the best platform for the students to exhibit their talents and creativity. Through these festivals KLEF is imparting organizational skills,

leadership skills, competitive spirit, and team behavior skills to our students. Along with the knowledge, KLEF festivals provide recreation to the student community.

Center for Innovation, Incubation and Entrepreneurship (CIIE)

KLEF being a pioneering institute supporting Academics and Research in Engineering, Science and Technology is endowed with the entire infrastructure and highly experienced faculty, has a Centre for Innovation, Incubation and Entrepreneurship (CIIE) that comprises of: Innovation Centre which aims to inculcate a spirit of innovation. Incubation Centre which aims to incubate innovations through prototype product development. Entrepreneurship Development Centre (EDC) which aims at fostering entrepreneurial skills among the students.

About the Department of Architecture

The KLEF School of Architecture offers five years bachelor's degree in architecture with an advanced curriculum that allows students to try and design variety of things from murals to wall paints and from hanging gardens to skyscrapers. Students will be given hands on experience using the state-of-the-art studio infrastructure, industry interaction, professional exposure and internships by involving students in ongoing projects.

The motto is to train the student to be able to design unique and innovative styles with minimal resources to attain the maximum benefits, applying eco-friendly techniques. We made every effort in taking our students to great heights by facilitating teaching learning through projects, field visits, interactive sessions and learning by doing it practically in the studio.

Vision of Department:

To evolve as one of the renowned architectural schools globally

Mission of the Department

To impart higher quality education making the students well equipped to face the challenges of future trends in the architectural field enabling them to be globally competitive and socially responsible with intrinsic values.

Mission statements:

	M 1	Impart quality higher education and research, taking into consideration the local and national scenario of architecture profession.
M 2 To make the students well equipped to face the challenges of the present and future trends in the architectural field.		
	M 3	Enabling the students to be globally competitive and socially responsible architects with intrinsic values.

CHAPTER 2: PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs) AND PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs)

PEO 1	Should be able to stimulate artistic sensitivity and creative powers. (SKILL)
PEO 2	Strengthen intellectual growth and the capacity to develop creative and responsible solutions to unique and changing problems (EMPL)
PEO 3	Acquire leadership capabilities necessary for the competent practice of architecture and lifelong learning. (ETPR)
PEO4	Pursue advanced education, research and development, and other creative and innovative efforts in the field of Architecture. (SKILL)

Program Educational Objectives (PEOs)

	Program Outcomes (POS)
PO1	Build a solid foundation in fundamental elements, principles, and process of visual communication
PO2	Engage in critical analysis of their own and their peer's creative works
PO3	Apply design principles to software in a manner to provide the skills necessary to adapt to the latest technologies as well as to the technologies that might emerge in near future
PO4	Carry out research study to fill in the research gap thus developing new dimensions in communications
PO5	Explore mediation, communication, and dissemination techniques to entertain, educate and inform via written, oral, and visual media
PO6	Apply knowledge in fundamentals to solve increasingly complex problems in the field of visual communication
PO7	Environment and sustainability: to demonstrate the knowledge of visual. communication solutions, contemporary issues understanding their impacts on societal and environmental contexts, leading towards sustainable development
PO8	Engage in the practicing of ethical professionalism in the creative world
PO9	Ability to design solutions for the development of current society and a design which is functional in the growth of acting society
PO10	Communicate effectively with clients and utilize the talents and strengths of design colleagues to develop the best design products.

Program Outcomes (POs)

Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO's)

PSO1	Ability to enhance creative design skills in attaining design solutions in
	architecture.
PSO2	To understand the design complexity of the designed structure and use
	appropriate building construction techniques and technology for the
	structure.

CHAPTER 3: PROGRAMS LIST & ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

S.NO	NAME OF THE PROGRAM	DURATION (Years)
1	BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE	5

Eligibility Criteria for Admission in Bachelor of Architecture

No candidate shall be admitted to architecture course unless she/ he has passed an examination at the end of the 10+2 scheme of examination in Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics and at least 50% marks in aggregate of the 10+2 level examination or passed 10+3 Diploma Examination with Mathematics as compulsory subject with at least 50% marks in aggregate.

Candidates must also have a valid NATA (National Aptitude Test in Architecture) score conducted by Council of Architecture (COA) or JEE Mains Paper II score.

CHAPTER 4: ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Terminology

Academic Council: The Academic Council is the highest academic body of the University and is responsible for the maintenance of standards of instruction, education, and examination within the University. The Academic Council is an authority as per UGC regulations and it has the right to take decisions on all academic matters including academic research.

Academic Year: It is the period necessary to complete an actual course of study within a year. It comprises of two consecutive semesters i.e., Even and Odd semester.

Academic Pathways: Students of all programs of study are given the opportunity to choose their career pathways viz. Employability, Innovation and Research. Each of these pathways prepares the students in a unique way, enabling them to achieve the heights of their career.

Acceleration: Enables advanced learners to overload themselves to create free time to concentrate on the work aligned with their career track. Internship semester, semester abroad program or prototype semester are the options available for the students.

Academic Bank of Credits (ABC): It helps the students to digitally store their academic credits from any higher education institute registered under ABC to award Certificate / Diploma / Degree / Honors based on the credits earned by the student. All the credits acquired by the students are stored digitally by registering into Academic Bank of Credits (ABC) portal. It also supports retaining the

credits for a shelf period and continue their program study with multiple breakovers.

Audited Course: It is a course of study which has zero credits and has a "Satisfactory" or an "Unsatisfactory" grade.

Backlog Course: A course is a backlog if the student has obtained a failure grade (F).

Betterment: Betterment is a way that contributes towards improving the students' grade in any course(s). It can be done by either (a) re-appearing or (b) re-registering for the course.

Board of Studies: Board of Studies (BOS) is an authority as defined in UGC regulations, constituted by Vice Chancellor for each of the departments separately. They are responsible for curriculum design and update in respect of all the programs offered by a department.

Branch of Study: It is a branch of knowledge, an area of study or a specific program (like Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Electronics Engineering etc.,)

Certificate course: It is a course that makes a student gain hands-on expertise and skills required for holistic development. It is a mandatory, non-credited course for the award of a degree.

Change of Branch: Change of branch means transfer from one's branch of study to another.

Compulsory course: Course required to be undertaken for the award of the degree as per the program.

Course: A course is a subject offered by the University for learning in a particular semester.

Course Handout: Course Handout is a document which gives a complete plan of the course. It contains the details of the course viz. Course title, Course code, Pre-requisite, Credit structure, team of instructors, Course objectives, Course rationale, Course Outcomes and the relevant syllabus, textbook(s) and reference books, Course delivery plan and session plan, evaluation method, chamber consultation hour, course notices and other course related aspects. In essence, course handout is an agreement between students (learners) and the instructor.

Course Outcomes: The essential skills that need to be acquired by every student through a course.

Credit: A credit is a unit that gives weight to the value, level or time requirements of an academic course. The number of 'Contact Hours' in a week of a particular course determines its credit value. One credit is equivalent to one lecture hour per week or two hours per week of tutorials/ self-learning/ practical/ field work during a semester.

Credit Point: It is the product of grade points and number of credits for a course.

Credit Transfer: The procedure of granting credit(s) to a student for course(s) undertaken at another institution.

Choice Based Credit System: The institute adopts Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) on all the programs offered by it, which enables the students to choose their courses, teachers, and timings during their registration. This enables the students to decide on the courses to be done by them in a specific semester according to their interests in other activities.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): It is a measure of cumulative performance of a student over all the completed semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all courses in all the semesters. It is expressed upto two decimal places.

Curriculum: Curriculum is a standards-based sequence of planned experiences where students practice and achieve proficiency in content and applied learning skills. Curriculum is the central guide for all educators as to what is essential for teaching and learning, so that every student has access to rigorous academic experiences.

Course Withdrawal: Withdrawing from a Course means that a student can drop from a course within the first week of the odd or even Semester (there is no withdrawal for summer semester). However, she/he can choose a substitute course in place of it by exercising the option within 5 working days from the date of withdrawal.

Degree: A student who fulfils all the Program requirements is eligible to receive a degree.

Degree with Specialization: A student who fulfills all the Program requirements of her/his discipline and successfully completes a specified set of Professional elective courses in a specialized area is eligible to receive a degree with specialization.

Deceleration: Students may opt for a smaller number of courses in a semester or distribute the selection of courses across regular and summer semesters to cope up with their learning pace or to take part in other activities like innovative projects, pursuing their startups or doing research work.

Double degree: Students pursuing various programs in the university are given an opportunity to pursue two-degree programs in parallel. While B.ARCH . program is pursued by physically attending classes on campus, the other program can be pursued on-campus (if timetable permits) or in the online mode provided either by KL Center for Distance & Online Education or any such external providers.

Department: An academic entity that conducts relevant curricular and co-curricular activities, involving both teaching and non-teaching staff and other resources.

Detention in a course: Student who does not obtain minimum prescribed attendance in a course shall be detained in that course. Refer to Attendance & Detention Policy

Dropping from the Semester: A student who doesn't want to register for the semester should do so in writing in a prescribed format before commencement of the semester.

Elective Course: A course that can be chosen from a set of courses. An elective can be Professional Elective, Open Elective, Management Elective and Humanities Elective.

Evaluation: Evaluation is the process of judging the academic work done by the student in her/his courses. It is done through a combination of continuous in-semester assessment and semester end examinations.

ERP: ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) system is a comprehensive software solution designed to streamline and automate various administrative, academic, and financial processes within the University. It manages student information, including admissions, registration, enrollment, attendance, grades, and academic records.

Grade: It is an index of the performance of the students in a said course. Grades are denoted by alphabets.

Grade Point: It is a numerical weight allotted to each letter grade on a 10 - point scale.

Honors Degree: A student who fulfills all the Program requirements of her/his discipline and successfully completes a specified set of additional courses within the same program is eligible to receive an honors degree.

Humanities Elective: A course offered in Liberal Arts.

Industrial Training: Training program undergone by the student as per the academic requirement in any company/firm. It is a credited course.

Industrial Visit: Visit to a company/firm as per the academic requirement.

In-Semester Evaluation: Summative assessments used to evaluate student learning, acquired skills, and academic attainment during a course.

LMS: LMS stands for Learning Management System. It is a platform used in the institution to manage and deliver courses. Students can access learning resources, participate in online discussions, submit assignments, take assessments, and communicate with their instructors and peers.

Make-up Test: An additional test scheduled on a date other than the originally scheduled date.

Management elective: A course that develops managerial skills and inculcates entrepreneurial skills.

Minor Degree: A student who fulfills all the Program requirements of her/his discipline and successfully completes a specified set of courses from another discipline is eligible to receive a minor degree in that discipline.

Multi-Section Course: Course taught for more than one section.

Open Elective: This is a course of interdisciplinary nature. It is offered across the University for All Programs.

Overloading: Registering for a greater number of credits than normally prescribed by the Program in a semester.

Practice School: It is a part of the total program and takes one full semester in a professional location, where the students and the faculty get involved in finding solutions to real-world problems. A student can choose Practice School during his/her 9th semester of his/her Academic Year to meet the final requirements for the award of B.Arch degree.

Pre-requisite: A course, the knowledge of which is required for registration into higher level course.

Professional Core: The courses that are essential constituents of each engineering discipline are categorized as Professional Core courses for that discipline.

Professional Elective: A course that is discipline centric. An appropriate choice of minimum number of such electives as specified in the program will lead to a degree with specialization.

Program: A set of courses offered by the Department. A student can opt and complete the stipulated minimum credits to qualify for the award of a degree in that Program.

Program Outcomes: Program outcomes are statements that describe what students are expected to know or be able to do at the end of a program of study. They are often seen as the knowledge and skills students will have obtained by the time; they have received their intended degree.

Program Educational Objectives: The broad career, professional, personal goals that every student will achieve through a strategic and sequential action plan.

Project: Course that a student must undergo during his/her final year which involves the student undertaking research or design, which is carefully planned to achieve a particular aim. It is a credit-based course.

Supplementary: A student can reappear only in the semester end examination for the Theory component of a course, subject to the regulations contained herein.

Registration: Process of enrolling into a set of courses in a semester/ term of the Program.

Re-Registration: Student who are detained in courses due to attendance or marks criteria as per their regulation are given a chance to re-register for the same and complete it during the summer term.

Semester: It is a period of study consisting of 16 ± 1 weeks of academic work equivalent to normally 90 working days including examination and preparation holidays. The odd Semester starts normally in July and even semester in December.

Semester End Examinations: It is an examination conducted at the end of a course of study.

Single Section Course: Course taught for a single section.

Social Service: An activity designed to promote social awareness and generate well-being; to improve the life and living conditions of the society.

Student Outcomes: The essential skill sets that need to be acquired by every student during her/his program of study. These skill sets are in the areas of employability, entrepreneurial, social and behavioral.

Substitution of Elective course: Replacing an elective course with another elective course as opted by the student.

Summer term: The term during which courses are offered from May to July. Summer term is not a student's right and will be offered at the discretion of the University.

Term Paper: A 'term paper' is a research report written by students that evolves their course-based knowledge, accounting for a grade. Term paper is a written original research work discussing a topic in detail. It is a credit-based course.

Underloading: Registering for lesser number of credits than normally prescribed for a semester in that Program.

Withdraw from a Course: Withdrawing from a Course means that a student can drop from a course within the first two weeks of the odd or even Semester (deadlines are different for summer sessions). However, s/he can choose a substitute course in place of it by exercising the option within 5 working days from the date of withdrawal.

CHAPTER 5: PROGRAM CURRICULUM

- a. Every course has a Lecture-Studio-Practice-Skill (L-T-P-S) component attached to it.
- b. Based upon the L-T-P-S structure the credits are allotted to a course using the following criteria:
- Every Lecture hour is equivalent to one credit.
- Every Studio hour that is "T", is equivalent to one credit.
- Every Practice hour is equivalent to one credit.
- Every Skill-based practice hour is equivalent to one credit.
- If the calculated value of credit is a fraction, it is rounded to the lower number.

Course Classification

Any course offered under B.ARCH. program is classified as:

- a. Compulsory Courses
 - Building Sciences
 - Applied Engineering
 - Humanities and Social sciences
 - Professional core
 - Skilling core
- b. Elective Courses
 - Professional Elective
 - Open Elective
 - Humanities and social science elective
 - Science Elective
- c. Audit Courses
 - Indian Constitution
- d. Skill Enhancement Courses
 - Communication Skills
 - Computer Studio
 - Building Information Modeling
 - Digital Graphics and Art
 - Foreign Language

Course Precedence

The following are the guidelines for registering into courses with pre-requisites.

a. Every course can have one or more of its preceding courses(s) as pre-requisite(s).

b. To register for a course, the student must successfully be promoted in the course(s) earmarked as prerequisite(s) for that course.

Summer Term Courses

KLEF offers summer term courses during May and June. The following are the guidelines to register into courses offered in the Summer Semester.

a. A student may register for courses/s in each summer term by paying the stipulated fee. Students registering for more than one (1) summer course must ensure that there is no clash in the timetable.

b. A student can register into a detained course or a not-registered course (course offered in regular semester, but student failed to register due to the non-compliance of pre-requisite condition but has paid the fee.) A student can also register for other than the above two mentioned categories of courses only if they are permitted for acceleration.

c. In any case, a student can register only for a maximum of 18 credits during summer term.

d. Attendance & Promotion policy for summer term is same as compared to the regular semester except for condonation policy. Condonation is not applicable for summer term courses.

PRACTICE SCHOOL

The Practice School (PS) program forms an important component of education at K L E F. It is an attempt to bridge the gap between an academic institution and industry. The Program, which would be a simulation of real work environment, requires the students to undergo the rigor of professional environment, both in form and in substance. In the process, it provides an opportunity for the students to satisfy their inquisitiveness about the corporate world provides exposure to practicing professional skills and helps them acquire social skills by being in constant interaction with the professionals of an organization. During Practice School, some of the students may be offered stipend and/or job offer as per the discretion of the concerned industry.

Practice School Duration

Practice School is usually offered for a period of one semester (16 Weeks).

Eligibility

The students should complete all the studio subjects from 1st – 4th year before registering into 9th semester.

Guidelines

The following guidelines are followed when attending Practice-School.

Practice School program carries 20 credits for a semester. Therefore, it involves substantial effort and requires seriousness, commitment, and dedication from the students. One has to hard work for good experience and better placement opportunities.

Students must abide by the rules and regulations of the company and the University.

Practice School is mandatory for the students and experience enhances the opportunities for placement.

The students, who were not selected by the companies on the campus, will be allotted a company by the Director, Practice School. Allotment of company is done based on the CGPA of the students and the availability of vacancies in the companies of their relevant branch of engineering.

Students who have submitted the Registration-cum-Data Form will not guarantee the Practice School. The number of students sent to the practice school purely depends on the number of permissions obtained in various companies for different branches of engineering.

At the time of allotment of companies, the students should be ready to opt for companies in any location (Hyderabad, Bengaluru, Vizag, Chennai, and Vijayawada) depending on the availability of the vacancies in their respective branches. Once the students are selected by a company or allotted to a company shall not be allowed either to change the company or to cancel from the practice school.

CHAPTER 6: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF DEGREE

B. Arch Degree Requirements

For the award of B.Arch. degree, a student must successfully:

- Earn a minimum of 299 credits, as stipulated in the curriculum of the respective program.
- Complete all the mandatory courses (University Core, College Core and Departmental Core) as prescribed in the curriculum of the respective department.
- Acquire a minimum of 31 credits through Professional Elective Courses.
- Acquire 6 credits through open elective courses.
- Complete one management elective and one foreign language elective.
- Acquire a minimum of 98 credits through term-paper/project/ practice school/ internship.
- Have participated in social service activities for a minimum duration of 40 hours.
- Have obtained a minimum CGPA of 5.75 at the end of the program.
- The Architecture Program shall be completed in a maximum period of 8 years which includes deceleration period chosen by the student, deceleration imposed by KLEF.
 - The credits required for the award of degree is given the following QR code



Award of Degree

A student having cleared all the courses and met all the requirements for the award of degree with

- 5.75 will be awarded Pass class
- $5.75 \leq CGPA < 6.75$ will be awarded Second class
- $6.75 \leq CGPA < 7.75$ will be awarded First class
- CGPA ≥ 7.75 will be awarded First class with Distinction provided the student has cleared all the courses in the first attempt and must have fulfilled all the program requirements in five (5) years duration.

CHAPTER 7: ATTENDANCE RULES & DETENTION POLICY

Attendance policy for promotion in a course:

The student must maintain minimum 85% of attendance to be promoted in a course and to appear for Sem End Examination. In case of medical exigencies, the student/parent should inform the principal within a week by submitting necessary proofs and in such cases the attendance can be condoned up to an extent of 10% by Principal on the recommendation of the committee established for condonation.

Attendance on a course shall be counted from the date of commencement of the classwork only and not from the date of his/her registration.

Attendance for the students who are transferred from other institutes and for new admissions, attendance must be considered from the date of his/her admission.

In case of attendance falling marginally below 75% due to severe medical reasons or any other valid reasons, the Principal / Program chair may bring such cases, along with valid and adequate evidence to the notice of the Dean Academics. The condonation board formed by Vice-Chancellor under the chairman ship of Dean-Academics will consider any further relaxation in attendance from the minimum attendance percentage requirement condition after going through case by case.

Attendance based Marks:

There are no specific marks attached to attendance as such, however, if the Course Coordinator of a course desires to award certain marks, for attendance in a course, She/he can do so based on following guidelines, which thereby must be clearly reflected in the respective course handouts which should duly be approved by the Dean Academics. For any course, not more than 5% marks can be allotted for attendance.

The distribution of marks for attendance is [85,88] =1 mark, [89,91] =2marks, [92,94] =3marks, [95,97] =4marks and [98,100] =5marks, below 85%, even in case of condonation,"0" marks. The marks, if allotted for attendance will have to be considered for all L-T-P-S components of a course cumulatively but not specifically for theory component for any course.

Attendance Waiver:

Students maintaining a CGPA \ge 9.00 and SGPA \ge 9.00 in the latest completed semester get a waiver for attendance in the following semester. Students who thus utilize an attendance waiver will be awarded the marks allocated for attendance (if any) based on their performance in an advanced assignment specified by the course coordinator (emerging topics related to the course). S/he can appear in all assessments and evaluation components without being marked ineligible due to attendance-based regulations.

Attendance Condonation for Participation in KLEF / National / International Events:

Only those students nominated / sponsored by the KLEF to represent in various forums like seminars / conferences / workshops / competitions or taking part in co- curricular / extra- curricular events will be given compensatory attendance provided the student applies in writing for such a leave in advance and obtain sanction from the Principal basing on the recommendations of the Head of the Department (HoD) for academic related requests; or from the Dean Student Affairs for extracurricular related requests.

For participation in the KLEF's placement process the names of students will be forwarded by the placement cell in-charge to the respective Heads of the Departments. Students participating in KLEF/National/International events like technical fests, workshops, conferences etc., will be condoned for 10% of total classes conducted for each course in the semester. This condonation is not applicable for summer term.

Course Based Detention Policy:

In any course, a student must maintain a minimum attendance as per the **attendance policy for promotion in a course**, to be eligible for appearing in the Sem-End examination. Failing to fulfill this condition, will deem such student to be detained in that course and become ineligible to take semester end exam.

Eligibility for appearing Sem – End Examination:

A Student registered for a course and maintained minimum attendance of 85% is eligible to write the Semester-End Examination for that course unless found ineligible due to one or more of the following reasons:

- Shortfall of attendance
- Detained
- Acts of indiscipline
- Withdrawal from a course

CHAPTER 8: ASSESSMENT & EVALUATION PROCESS

The assessment is conducted in formative and summative modes with a weightage of 50% for Semester-In evaluation and 50% for Semester-End Evaluation.

The distribution of weightage for various components of formative and summative modes are decided and notified by the course coordinator through the course handout after approval by the Dean Academics, prior to the beginning of the semester. Students are advised to refer the course handout to get more detailed information on assessment.

Sem-In tests and the Semester-End Examinations will be conducted as per the Academic Calendar.

Students may have to take more than one examination in a day during Sem-In exams, Semester-End Examinations /Supplementary examinations.

Examinations may be conducted on consecutive days, beyond working hours and during holidays.

Semester-In Evaluation

The following are the guidelines for the Semester-In evaluation.

The process of evaluation is continuous throughout the semester.

The distribution of marks for Semester-In evaluation is 50% of aggregate marks of the courses.

To maintain transparency in evaluation, answer scripts are shown to the students for verification, within one week of conduct of exam. If there is any discrepancy in evaluation, the student can request the course-coordinator to re-evaluate.

The solution key and scheme of evaluation for all examinations are displayed by the Course-Coordinator in the appropriate web portal of the course, on the day of the conduct of examination. In case the student is unable to appear for any evaluation component owing to hospitalization, participation in extra/ co-curricular activities representing KLEF/ state/ country; the Dean Academics can permit to conduct of re- examination for such students.

In case a student has missed any of the two in-semester evaluations, S/he is eligible for and will be provided with an opportunity of appearing for re- examination.

Semester End Examination

The distribution of marks for Semester-End evaluation is 50% of aggregate marks of the course.

The pattern and duration of Sem End examination are decided and notified by the Course Coordinator through the Course handout, after approval from the Dean Academics.

To maintain transparency in evaluation, answer scripts are shown to the students for verification. If there is any discrepancy in evaluation, the student can request the Controller of Examinations to reevaluate.

If a student earns 'F' grade in any of the courses of a semester, an instant supplementary exam (for only Semester End Exam component) will be provided within a fortnight of the declaration of the results.

Assessment of Project/Research-Based Subjects

All project or research-based subjects must have a defined time limit for completion. The specific time limits and schedule for monitoring and evaluating student performance will be announced each term. The final project report, after obtaining a plagiarism certificate, will be considered, and will be

evaluated by the panel of examiners. Student project reports must follow the guidelines prescribed by the Dean of Academics.

Absence in Assessment & Examination

If a student fails to take any formative assessment component (due to ill-health or any valid reason), no second chance will be given, and zero marks will be awarded for the same. In cases of excused absence, the instructor may provide an opportunity to the student to reappear in quizzes or assignments or any other internal assessment criteria based on the approval from the principal & the concerned Head of the Department in written. If a student fails to write Sem-In Exam-I or obtained less than 50% marks in Sem-In Exam-I, he must attend remedial classes and maintain a minimum 85% of attendance in remedial classes to be eligible for Make-up test for Sem-In exam-I. Further, the number of remedial classes to be conducted shall be 50% of regular classes held till the Sem-In exam-I. However, there is no make-up test for Sem-In Exam-II or for the Laboratory exams.

A student's absence for Sem-In exams under the following circumstances are only considered for makeup test.

Pre-approved participation in University/State/National/International co- curricular and extracurricular activities

Ill health and medical emergencies for the student leading to hospitalization with certification by the doctor stating inability of student to attend Sem-In exams clearly within the necessary dates. Death of immediate family member

Remedial Classes & Remedial Exam

The following categories of students are recommended to attend Remedial classes:

Students who did not attend or obtain a minimum of 50% marks in the Sem-In examination-1.

Students for whom the learning objectives of CO1/CO2 are not attained in the Sem-In examination-1.

Any other student may also be permitted to attend remedial classes as per the discretion of the principal.

The following are the guidelines to conduct remedial classes:

Remedial classes are scheduled to be conducted usually one- or two- weeks after the conclusion of Sem-In exam-1.

The number of remedial classes to be conducted shall be 50% of regular classes held until the Sem-In exam-I.

Remedial classes MUST NOT be scheduled during regular class work hours

The following are the guidelines for remedial exams:

Students attending remedial classes must maintain attendance of minimum 80% in classes conducted under remedial classes, without fail for being eligible for attending remedial exam.

After conduction of remedial test, the Sem-in exam-1 marks will be updated by considering the weightage of 75% of marks obtained by student in remedial exam, and 25 % of marks obtained by student in regular exam; with a CAP of 75% in overall marks.

Grading Process

At the end of all evaluation components based on the performance of the student, each student is awarded grade based on absolute/relative grading system. Relative grading is only applicable to a section of a course in which the number of registered students is greater than or equal to 25. Choice of grading system is decided by the Course-Coordinator with due approval of Dean Academics and is specified in the course handout.

Absolute Grading

The list of absolute grades and its connotation are given below.

Performance	Letter Grade	Grade Point	Percentage of marks
Outstanding	0	10	90-100
Excellent	A+	9	80-89
Very Good	А	8	70-79
Good	B+	7	60-69
Above Average	В	6	55-59
Average	С	5	51-55
Pass	Р	4	50
Fail	F	0	0-49
Absent	AB	0	Absent

Relative Grading

The following table lists the grades and its connotation for relative grading:

Letter Grade	Grade Point	Grade Calculation		
0	10	total marks >= 90% and total marks >= mean + 1.50σ		
A+	9	μ+0.50σ <= total marks < μ+1.50σ		
A	8	μ <= total marks < μ+0.50σ		
B+	7	μ -0.50 σ <= total marks < μ		
В	6	μ-1.00σ <= total marks < μ-0.50σ		
С	5	μ-1.25σ <= total marks < μ-1.00σ		
Р	4	μ-1.50σ <= total marks < μ-1.25σ or ≥40		
F	0	total marks <μ-1.50σ or total marks <=39		
AB	0	Absent		

 μ is the mean mark of the class excluding the marks of those students who scored \geq 90% and \leq 40% after rounding the percentages to the next highest integer. σ is the standard deviation of the marks.

SGPA & CGPA

The SGPA is the ratio of sum of the product of the number of credit s with the grade points scored by a student in all the courses and the sum of the number of credits of all the courses undergone by a student, in a semester.

Where 'Ci' is the number of credits of the ith course and 'Gi' is the grade point scored by the student in the ith course.

The CGPA is also calculated in the same manner considering all the courses undergone by a student over all the semesters of a program, where 'Si' is the SGPA of the i^{th} semester and 'Ci' is the total number of credits in that semester.

- The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the transcripts.
- CGPA can be converted to percentage of marks: 10 X CGPA -7.5
- A student appearing for a course having lab integrated with theory and in case obtains less than 50% in either of lab or theory component of semester end examination, and in such case the student must reappear for the component only in which he has secured less than 50%. Till successful attainment of minimum 40% of both components, the student remains in the F grade for that course.
- Audit/Certificate courses are graded as satisfactory (S) or non-satisfactory (NS) only.
- At the end of each semester, the KLEF issues a grade sheet indicating the SGPA and CGPA of the student. However, grade sheets will not be issued to the student if he/she has any outstanding dues.

Illustration of Computation of SGPA and CGPA

COURSE	CREDITS	GRADE LETTER	GRADE POINT	CREDIT POINT (Credit x Grade)
Course 1	3	A	8	3 X 8 = 24
Course 2	4	В+	7	4 X 7 = 28
Course 3	3	В	6	3 X 6 = 18
Course 4	3	0	10	3 X 10 = 30
Course 5	3	C	5	3 X 5 = 15
Course 6	4	В	6	4 X 6 = 24
	20			139

SGPA Computation

Thus, SGPA =139/20 =6.95

CGPA Computation

ltem	Semester					
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
Credits	20	22	25	26	26	25
SGPA	6.9	7.8	5.6	6.0	6.3	8.0

Thus,

 $CGPA = \frac{(20*6.9+22*7.8+25*5.6+26*6.0+26*6.3+25*8.0)}{(20+22+25+26+26+25)} = 6.73$

Betterment

A student may reappear for semester end examination for betterment only in the theory part of the course for improving the grade, subject to the condition that, the student has passed the course, his/her CGPA is \leq 6.75 and the grade in the respective course to be equal to or lower than "C". In the case of reappearing for a course, the best of the two grades will be considered. A Student can reregister in any course in any semester during the program for improvement of grade if the current grade in the course is lower than B+ and with due approval from Dean Academics in accordance with academic regulations. A student cannot reappear for semester end examination in courses like Industrial Training, courses with their L-T/ST-P-S Structure like 0-0-X-X, Project, Practice School, and Term Paper.

CHAPTER 9: PROMOTION

Credit Transfer

Credit transfer between KLEF and other institution

Credit transfer from KLEF to other institutions: Student studying in KLEF can take transfer to another institution under the following conditions:

KLEF has signed MOU with the institution.

However, a student, after seeking transfer from KLEF can return to KLEF after a semester or year. Basedon courses done in the other institution, equivalent credits shall be awarded to such students.

Credit transfer from another institution to KLEF: A student studying in another institution can take transfer to KLEF under the following conditions:

When a student seeks transfer, equivalent credits will be assigned to the student based on the courses studied by the student.

The student, when transferred from other institutions, has to stick to the rules and regulations of KLEF.

To graduate from KLEF, a student must study at least half of the minimum duration prescribed for a program at KLEF.

Credit Transfer Through MOOCs:

Undergraduate students can get credits for MOOCs courses recommended by KLEF up to a maximum of 20% of their minimum credits required for graduation. The discretion of allocation of MOOCs courses equivalent to the courses in the curriculum lies with the office of the Dean Academics.

A student may also be permitted to obtain 20 credits through MOOCs in addition to the minimum credits required for graduation. These 20 credits can also be utilized to acquire a Minor degree or an honors degree if the courses are pronounced equivalent to those specified for the respective degree by the office of the Dean Academics. These additional credits through MOOCs if to be considered for CGPA/Minor/Honors degree must be approved by Dean Academics prior to enrollment in the respective MOOCs.

Students acquiring additional credits for Honors / Minor degree must adhere to the rules governing the award of the respective degree, otherwise, a student applying for registering into additional credits through MOOCs must possess a minimum CGPA of 7.5 till that semester.

Rustication

A student may be rusticated from the KLEF on disciplinary grounds, based on the recommendations of any empowered committee, by the Vice Chancellor.

Award of Medals

KLEF awards Gold and Silver medals to the top two candidates in each program after successful completion of their study. The medals are awarded based on their CGPA during the Annual Convocation with the following constraints:

a. The grade obtained through betterment/ supplementary will not be considered for this award.

b. S/he must have obtained first class with distinction for the award of Gold or Silver-medal.

Academic Bank of Credits:

ABC helps the students to digitally store their academic credits from any higher education institute registered under ABC to award Certificate/Diploma/Degree/Honors based on the credits earned by the student. All the credits acquired by the students are stored digitally by registering into Academic Bank of Credits (ABC) portal. It also supports retaining the credits for a shelf period and continue their program study with multiple breakovers. Students may exit from their current program of study due to any unforeseen reasons or to focus on their chosen career path. In such cases, the student may break for a period (preferably not in the middle of an academic year) and may continue with the program of study at a later stage. Moreover, students must be able to complete theirprogram by not exceeding the maximum duration of the program. If not, they may be issued with a Certificate, diploma, degree, or honors based on the credits acquired over the period for all theprograms approved by UGC.

CHAPTER 10: STUDENT COUNSELING & FEEDBACK

Student counselling / mentoring service ensures that every student gets to know the academic structure of the University and utilizes maximum opportunities that the institute offers to fulfill their career and personal life goals. The objective of "Student Counselling /Mentoring Service" is to provide friendly support to the students for their well-being during their stay in the campus and for their holistic development. Counsellors offer individual counselling to help students resolve personal or interpersonal problems. They may also offer small group counselling to help students enhance listening and social skills, learn to empathize with others, and find social support through healthy peerrelationships. Counsellors also provide support to faculty by assisting with classroom management techniques and the development of programs to improve quality or safety. When necessary, counsellors may also intervene in a disrupted learning environment. However, the benefits of counsellor student relationships are as follows:

- Maintain academic standards and set goals for academic success.
- Develop skills to improve organization, study habits, and time management.
- Work through personal problems that may affect academics or relationships.
- Improve social skills.
- Cope with university or community-related violence, accidents. Identify interests, strengths, and aptitudes through assessment.

Academic Counselling Board (ACB)

Academic Counselling Board is constituted by the Dean Academics. This board shall comprise of the Chairman, Convener, Principal/Director, HODand Professor/Associate Professor. A student will be put under Academic Counselling Board in the following circumstances:

Has CGPA of less than 6.00.

Has 'F' grade or 'Detained' in multiple courses.

The first level of Counselling such students will be done by the Mentor of the student and the HoD followed by the ACB and the list of students who have to undergo the ACB counselling be forwarded by the HoD to the Office of Dean Academics.

The students undergoing the Academic Counselling Board process may be allowed to register only fora few courses based on the recommendation of Academic Counselling Board.

Counselling Policy

Student counselling takes great place in K L University. Counselling is designed to facilitate student achievement, improve student behavior, subject analysis levels, attendance, and help students develop socially, professionals with bachelor's, master's degrees or beyond. Faculty counsellors provide counselling and serve an educational role in K L University. We have Mentors, Academic, Career, Physiological, Co-Curricular & Extra Curricular activities counsellors to support students who are experiencing personal or academic challenges, help students choose careers and plan for university and intervene when students face behavioral, physical, or mental health challenges.

The duties of counsellors:

Mentoring: Plan and design a system for student behavior, mental health and academic challenges, define structural and functional characteristics of the system in detail, plan provisions for academic mentoring apart from classroom interaction.

Academic Counselling:

Develop a systematic and process-oriented mechanism to improve academic counselling in relation to student attendance, punctuality, performance of students in internal and semester examinations, course / program to be enrolled based on the strength and weakness of the student.

Career Counselling: Conduct personality test (SWEAR) to find suitable career path, create awareness on the job opportunities, career paths that exist in a specific discipline.

Psychological Counselling: Organize and strengthen the student counselling services, engage qualified and experienced mentors and advisories for each class of students for providing psychological guidance as required.

Guidance on Co-Curricular & Extra Curricular activities:

Form student clubs to give training and encourage the students to improve their skills, physical fitness, and mental strength.

Early intervention:

Counsellors receive training about learning difficulties and psychological concerns that commonly manifest in children and adolescents. They may also provide referrals, recommendations, and suggestion to parents about mental health of their wards.

Special needs services:

Counsellors often support the special needs of students and may oversee programs that address requirements or learning difficulties.

Counselling Procedures:

The HOD will allot 20 Students once admitted into a program to a faculty with allocation priority commencing from professors and onwards. The faculty concerned will be called a counsellor/mentor. One hour per week will be allocated by the departments to enable the counsellors to counsel the students on various aspects. The counsellor will maintain a separate sheet to record student performance and different kinds of counselling undertaken. Counsellor shall communicate with parents through mail, SMS and through telephonic conversations. Student's atteandance, marks, placement etc. data must infrom to parents once in a month. The communication undertaken shall be recorded in a separate register. The following are the various aspects of counselling that the counsellors will address during their interaction.

Mentoring

1. Counsellor shall counsel the students regularly when the performance of the student is found be un-satisfactory.

2. Form a Student-Teacher-Group to share regular updates and events.

3. Form a Parent-Teacher-Association to share regular updates and events.

4. Conduct the feedback on counselling

5. The counselling data sheet shall be submitted to the principal for verification and approval.

6. At the end of the semester a summary report and recommendations will be sent to Dean Academics Office

Academic Counselling

1. Counsellor shall acquire backlog data and record the same into the counselling sheets

2. Counsellor will acquire data about the attendance and performance in the internal evaluation and record them into the counselling data sheet.

3. Counsellors shall counsel the students regularly to track the performance of the students

4. The counselling data sheet shall be submitted to the principal for verification and approval.

5. At the end of the semester a summary report will be sent to Dean Academics Office.

Career Counselling

1. Counsellor must take SWEAR analysis data in first year.

2. Counsellor shall acquire the data related to performance of the students in all the soft skills and other courses that contributes towards employability/ entrepreneurship/ career advancement the career counselling data sheets.

3. Counsellor will acquire data about the attendance and performance of the students during all the placement drives conducted by KLU and records the same into the counselling sheet.

4. Counsellors shall counsel the students regularly when the performance of the student is found be un-satisfactory.

5. The counselling sheet shall be verified by principal and corrective actions if any will be recommended to the respective departments.

6. At the end of the semester a summary report will be sent to Dean Academics Office.

Psychological Counselling

1. Counsellors shall acquire data pertaining to the psychological status of the students and record the same into the counselling sheets.

2. Counsellor will acquire data about the attendance and performance in the internal evaluation and 66 record them into the counselling sheet and see whether the performance is in any way related.

3. The counsellor shall counsel the students regularly when the performance of the student is found to beunsatisfactory.

4. Counsellor should identify the need of any therapy required.

5. Once it is identified, the counsellor will arrange the treatment according to the psychological status of the student.

6. Counsellor should maintain the progression level of the student periodically.

7. The counselling sheet shall be verified by principal and corrective actions if any will be recommended to the respective departments.

8. At the end of the semester a summary report will be sent to Dean Academics Office.

HODs must submit monthly /semester / Academic Year Counselling reports with necessary comments and proofs to Dean Academics office duly signed by concerned Principal/Director.

Visit following linkhttps://www.kluniversity.in/site/acadboard.htm

Feedback System

At KLEF, monitoring of feedback is a continuous process. Feedback is obtained from students and parents on various aspects. Feedback is taken through personal interaction with students, interaction with parents in addition to mid-semester and end-semester feedback. The institution assesses the learning levels of the students, after admission and organizes special programs for advanced learnersand slow learners. Feedback Types: In first year SWEAR analysis is done for every student in such a wayit identifies their interests, pre-existing knowledge, aspects to improve technical and logical skills basedon their career choice.

Feedback Types

The following are the different types of feedback taken at regular intervals:(i).

Student General Feedback (Twice in a Sem.)

(ii). Student Satisfaction Survey (Once in a Sem.)(iii).

Student Exit Feedback (Once in a Year)

(iv). Academic Peers Feedback on Curriculum (Once in a Sem.)(v).

Parents Feedback on Curriculum (Once in a Sem.)

- (vi). Alumni Feedback on Curriculum (Once in a Sem.)
- (vii). Industry Personnel Feedback on Curriculum (Once in a Sem.)
- (viii). Student Feedback on Curriculum (Once in a Sem.)

(ix). Faculty Satisfaction Survey (Once in a Sem.)(x).

Parent Teacher Association (Once in a Sem.)

Feedback Procedure:

General Feedback to be taken from the students on the aspects like Course Contents, Teaching Learning Process, Outcomes, Resources and Evaluation twice in every semester (Mid semester and End Semester Feedback) in a structured format floated by dean academics office.

Student Satisfaction Survey (SSS) to all innovative methods and approaches should be recorded at appropriate intervals and the process should be refined based on that. Students should be sensitized on the process and methods and their understanding of the same should be assured.

Exit survey feedback to be taken from the final year students on the aspects like entrance test, admission process, Course Contents, Teaching Learning Process, Outcomes, Resources and Evaluation, placements etc.

Structured feedback for design and review of syllabus – semester wise / year wise is received from Students, Alumni, Peers, Parent, Industry Personnel. Satisfaction Survey to be taken from the existing faculty on Course Contents, Teaching Learning Process, Outcomes, Resources and Evaluation once in every semester in a structured format floated by dean academics office.

Parent Teacher Association (PTA) to develop the potential of parents and to strengthen their relationship with their children through planning and conducting a variety of developmental and recreational activities.

Online Feedback is collected from all the students once at the end of the semester using well designed questionnaire. Informal feedback will be collected in parallel from selected student representatives within 4-5 weeks of commencement of the semester by the Office of Dean Academics.

HODs must submit monthly /semester / Academic Year Feedback reports with necessary comments and proofs to Dean Academics office duly signed by concerned Principal/Director.

Visit following link https://www.kluniversity.in/site/feedsys.htm

CHAPTER 11: PROGRAM STRUCTURE

		Y 23 Regulation, a	dmitted bat	tch categor	y wise	e cours	se struc	ture			
SL NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	Short name	Catego ry	L	т	Р	S	СН	CR	Prerequisit es
1	22AR1101	Theory of Architecture	ΤΟΑ	РС	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
2	22AR1102	History of Architecture - I (Ancient Civilization)	HOA-I	PC	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
3	22AR1151	Art and Visual Graphic Studio	AVGS	PC	0	0	6	0	6	6	Nil
4	22AR1152	Architectural Drawing - I (Basic Geometry)	AD-I	PC	0	0	6	0	6	6	Nil
5	22AR1205	History of Architecture - II (Hindu Architecture)	HOA-II	PC	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
6	22AR1254	Model Making Workshop	MMW	PC	0	0	4	0	4	4	Nil
7	22AR1256	Architectural Drawing - II (3D forms and colour)	AD-II	PC	0	0	4	0	4	4	Nil
8	22AR2108	History of Architecture - III (Medieval periods)	HOA-III	PC	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
9	22AR2212	Site Analysis and Planning	SAP	PC	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
10	22AR2213	Contemporary Indian Architecture	CIA	PC	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
11	23AR3117	Building Bye laws and Office Management	BBLOM	PC	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
12	22AR3116	Contemporary Western Architecture	CWA	PC	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
13	22AR3218	Specification, Estimation and Costing	SEC	PC	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
14	23AR3223	Human Settlements and Planning	HSP	PC	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
15	22AR3118A	PE-1(Interior Design Studio)	IDS	PE	~	~	_		_		Nil
16	22AR3118B	PE-1 (Furniture Design Studio)	FDS	PE	0	0	4	0	4	4	Nil
17	22AR3117A	PE-2 (Vernacular Architecture)	VA	PE	~	<u>^</u>		_	- -	~	Nil
18	22AR3117B	PE-2 (Sustainable Architecture)	SA	PE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil

Category wise course structure

19	22AR3222A	PE-3 (Landscape Design Studio)	LDS	PE							Nil
20	22AR3222B	PE-3 (Modular Construction	MCS	PE	0	0	4	0	4	4	Nil
21	23AR3225A	Studio) PE-4 (Appropriate Construction	ACT	PE	- -	0			- -		Nil
22	23AR3225B	Technologies) PE-4 (Energy Efficient Building)	EEB	PE	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
23	23AR4127A	PE-5 (Advanced Building Techniques)	ABT	PE	0	0	4	0	4	4	Nil
24	23AR4127B	PE-5 (Architecture Photography)	AP	PE							Nil
25	23AR4128A	PE-6 (Housing)	HOU	PE							Nil
26	23AR4128B	PE-6 (Intelligent Buildings)	IB	PE	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
27	22AR4124A	PE-7 (Architectural Conservation)	AC	PE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
28	22AR4124B	PE-7 (Set Design)	SD	PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
29	22AR4228A	PE-8 (Dissertation)	DIS	PE							Nil
30	22AR4228B	PE-8 (Thesis Seminar)	TS	PE	0	4	0	0	4	4	Nil
31	23AR4233A	, PE-9 (Urban Design)	UD	PE							Nil
32	23AR4233B	PE-9 (Transportation Planning)	TP	PE	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
33	23AR4234A	PE-10 (Behavioral Architecture)	BA	PE							Nil
34	23AR4234B	PE-10 (Disaster Mitigation and Management)	DMM	PE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
35	OEAG0002	Writing for Media (WFM)	WFM	OE	0	0	6	0	6	3	Nil
36	22BB21C3	Human Resource Management	HRM	OE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
37	23AR1103	Building Materials - I (Brick, Stone, Wood)	BM-I	BSAE	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
38	22UC0009	Ecology & Environment	EE	BSAE	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
39	23AR1204	Design of Structures - I (Plane trusses, shear force and bending moment)	DOS-I	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
40	23AR1206	Building Materials - II (cement, R.C.C, and Glass)	BM-II	BSAE	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
41	23AR2107	Design of Structures - II (Design of beams and columns)	DOS-II	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil

42	22AR2109	Climate Responsive Architecture	CRA	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
43	23AR2158	Building Construction - I (Masonry)	BC-I	BSAE	0	4	0	0	4	4	Nil
44	23AR2211	Design of Structures - III (Design of footings)	DOS-III	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
45	22AR2211	Building Services - I (Plumbing and sanitation)	BS-I	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
46	23AR2260	Building Construction - II (Joinery, trusses, and staircase)	BC-II	BSAE	0	4	0	0	4	4	Nil
47	23AR3115	Design of Structures - IV (Detailing of structural member)	DOS-IV	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
48	23AR3116	Building Services - II (Electrical, and Acoustics)	BS-II	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
49	22AR3143	Building Construction - III (Steel structures, Partitions, and false ceiling)	BC-III	BSAE	0	4	0	0	4	4	Nil
50	23AR3221	Building Services - III (HVAC and fire safety)	BS-III	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
51	22AR3246	Building Construction - IV (R.C.C and special concrete)	BC-IV	BSAE	0	4	0	0	4	4	Nil
52	23AR4126	Building Services - IV (Building automation)	BS-IV	BSAE	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
53	22AR4148	Working Drawing - I (Building structure, civil and masonry)	WD-I	BSAE	0	0	4	0	4	4	Nil
54	22AR4251	Working Drawing - II (Detailing)	WD-II	BSAE	0	0	4	0	4	4	Nil
55	23AR1153	Architectural Design Studio – 1 (Basic Design)	ADS-I	PRI	0	0	9	0	9	9	Nil
56	23AR1256	Architectural Design Studio -II	ADS-II	PRI	0	0	9	0	9	9	23AR1153
57	23AR2159	Architectural Design Studio -III	ADS-III	PRI	0	0	9	0	9	9	23AR1256
58	23AR2261	Architectural Design Studio -IV	ADS-IV	PRI	0	0	9	0	9	9	23AR2159
59	23AR3164	Architectural Design Studio -V	ADS-V	PRI	0	0	9	0	9	9	23AR2261
60	23AR3267	Architectural Design Studio -VI	ADS-VI	PRI	0	0	12	0	12	12	23AR3164

61	23AR4168	Architectural Design Studio -VII	ADS-VII	PRI	0	0	12	0	12	12	23AR3267
62	23AR4270	Urban Design Studio	UDS	PRI	0	0	12	0	12	12	23AR4168
63	23AR5273	Architectural Thesis	AT	PRI	0	0	15	0	15	15	23AR5172
64	22UC1101	Integrated Professional English	IPE	HSS	0	0	2	0	2	2	Nil
65	22UC1202	English Proficiency	EP	HSS	0	0	2	0	2	2	Nil
66	22UC1203	Design Thinking and Innovation	DTI	HSS	0	0	2	0	2	2	Nil
67	22UC0010	Universal Human Values & Professional Ethics	UHV	HSS	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
68	22UC0010	Gender and Social Equality	GSE	HSS	2	0	0	0	2	2	Nil
69	22AR2135	Surveying and Levelling	SL	SEC	0	0	0	4	4	4	Nil
70	23AR2157	Computer Studio - I (MS office, AutoCAD 3D)	CS-I	SEC	0	0	0	4	4	4	Nil
71	23AR2262	Computer Studio - II (Image making and 3d making software)	CS-II	SEC	0	0	0	4	4	4	Nil
72	23AR3165	Computer Studio - III (Building Information Modelling)	CS-III	SEC	0	0	0	4	4	4	Nil
73	22AR4226	Building Construction and Management	BCM	PAECC	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
74	23AR5172	Practical Training / Internship	PT	PAECC	0	0	30	0	30	30	23AR4270
75	23AR5235	Architecture Professional Practice	APP	PAECC	3	0	0	0	3	3	Nil
		Tot	al Credits							299	

CHAPTER 12: PROGRAM ARTICULATION MATRIX

Program Articulation Matrix

			Cat										Р	0					P C	
S.N	Course	Course	egor					С										1		
0	Code	Name	У	L	Т	Ρ	S	r	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2
	22AR110	Theory of																		
1	1	Architecture	PC	3	0	0	0	3	2			2		2						2
	22AR110	Building	BSA																	
2	3	Materials - I	Е	2	0	0	0	2			1	1		2		2	2			2
	22AR120	Mechanics of	BSA																	
3	4	Structures - I	Е	3	0	0	0	3						2		2	2			2
	22AR120	Building	BSA																	
4	6	Materials - II	Е	2	0	0	0	2			1			2		2				2
		Mechanics of	BSA																	
	21AR210	Structures -	Е																	
5	7	П		3	0	0	0	3						2		2	2			2
		Climate	BSA																	
	22AR210	Responsive	Е																	
6	9	Architecture		3	0	0	0	3				1		2		2				2
	22AR222	Design of	BSA																	
7	0	Structures - I	E	3	0	0	0	3						2	1	2	2			
	22AR222	Building	BSA																	
8	1	Services - I	Е	3	0	0	0	3			1			2	1	2	2			
		Design of	BSA																	
	22AR311	Structures -	Е																	
9	4	Ш		3	0	0	0	3						2	1	2	2			
	22AR311	Building	BSA																	
10	5	Services - II	Е	3	0	0	0	3			1			2	1	2	2			
	22AR322	Building	BSA																	
11	9	Services - III	Е	3	0	0	0	3			1			2	1	2	2			
	22AR412	Building	BSA																	
12	3	Services - IV	Е	3	0	0	0	3			1			2	1	2	2			

			Cat										P	0					P	S D
S.N	Course	Course	egor					С										1		
0	Code	Name	У	L	т	Ρ	S	r	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2
	21AR213	Building	BSA	0	4	0	0	6				2		2	2	2	2		2	2
	7	Construction	E																	
13		- 1																		
		Building	BSA																	
	22AR224	Construction	E																	
14	0	- 11		0	4	0	0	6				2		2	2	2	2			
		Building	BSA																	
	22AR314	Construction	Е																	
15	3	- 111		0	4	0	0	6				2		2	2	2	2			
		Building	BSA																	
	22AR324	Construction	E																	
16	6	- IV		0	4	0	0	6				2		2	2	2	2			
		Advanced	PE																	
	22AR412	Building																		
17	5A	Techniques		0	0	4	0	2		2	1									
	22AR412	Architecture																		
18	5B	Photography	PE	0	0	4	0	2												
	22UC000	Ecology &	BSA																	
19	9	Environment	E	2	0	0	0	2						1				1		
		Building																		
		Construction and																		
	22AR422	Managemen	PAE																	
20	6	t	СС	3	0	0	0	3			1			2	1	2	2			2
		Architecture																		
	23AR522	Professional	PAE																	
21	8	Practice	СС	3	0	0	0	3	1		2		2		2					
	23AR422																			
22	8A	Dissertation	PE	0	4	0	0	6												
	23AR422	Thesis																		
23	8B	Seminar	PE	0	4	0	0	6												

			Cat										P	0					P	
S.N o	Course Code	Course Name	egor y	L	т	Ρ	S	C r	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2
24	23AR515 4	Practical Training / Internship	PAE CC	0	0	4 0	0	2 0				2		2	2	2	2			
25	22AR110 2	History of Architecture - I	РС	3	0	0	0	3			2	2	2		2			2		1
26	22AR120 5	History of Architecture - II	РС	3	0	0	0	3	2		2	2	2							1
27	21AR210 8	History of Architecture - III	PC	3	0	0	0	3	2		2	2	2							1
28	22AR222 2	Site Analysis and Planning	РС	2	0	0	0	2	1		2				2					2
29	22AR322 8	Specification , Estimation and Costing	РС	3	0	0	0	3	1		2		2		2					
30	22AR322 0	Human Settlements and Planning	РС	2	0	0	0	2	2	1					2					
31	22AR412 6A	Housing	PE	2	0	0	0	2		1	2		2		2					
32	22AR412 6B	Intelligent Buildings	PE	2	0	0	0	2												
33	23AR422 9A	Urban Design	PE	2	0	0	0	2		1					2					
34	22AR422 9B	Transportati on Planning	PE	2	0	0	0	2												
35	23AR115 2	Architectural Drawing - I	PC	0	0	6	0	3							2	2		2	1	1

			Cat										P	0					P	rs D
S.N o	Course Code	Course Name	egor y	L	т	Ρ	s	C r	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2
36	23AR115 3	Architectural Design Studio -I (Basic Design)	РС	0	8	0	0	1 2		2		2			2		2	2	1	
37	23AR125 4	Model Making Workshop	РС	0	0	4	0	2						2	2	2			1	2
38	23AR125 6	Architectural Drawing - II	PC	0	0	4	0	2							2	2		2		
39	23AR125 7	Architectural Design Studio -II	PC	0	8	0	0	1 2		2		1						2		2
40	23AR213 8	Architectural Design Studio -III	PC	0	8	0	0	1 2		2		1						2	2	2
41	23AR224 1	Architectural Design Studio -IV	PC	0	8	0	0	1 2		2		1						2	2	2
42	23AR314 4	Architectural Design Studio -V	PC	0	8	0	0	1 2		2		1						2	2	2
43	23AR311 8A	Interior Design Studio	PE	0	0	4	0	2		1		1			2			2	2	2
44	23AR311 8B	Furniture Design Studio	PE	0	0	4	0	2	1	1	1	2	2							
45	23AR322 2A	Landscape Design Studio	PE	0	0	4	0	2		1		1			2			2	2	2

			Cat										P	0					P	rs D
S.N o	Course Code	Course Name	egor y	L	т	Р	S	C r	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2
46	23AR322 2B	Modular Construction Studio	PE	0	0	4	0	2												
47	23AR324 7	Architectural Design Studio -VI	PC	0	8	0	0	1 2		2		1						2	2	2
48	23AR415 0	Architectural Design Studio -VII	PC	0	1 0	0	0	1 5		2		1						2	2	2
49	23AR425 3	Urban Design Studio	PC	0	8	0	0	1 2		1					2			2	2	2
50	23AR525 5	Architectural Thesis	PC	0	1 2	0	0	1 8		2		2					1	2	2	2
51	22AR222 3	Contempora ry Indian Architecture	РС	2	0	0	0	2	2		2	2	2		2			2		1
52	22AR311 6	Contempora ry Western Architecture	РС	2	0	0	0	2	2		2	2	2		2			2		1
53	22AR311 7A	Vernacular Architecture	PE	2	0	0	0	2	2		2	2	2		2			2		1
54	22AR311 7B	Sustainable Architecture - I	PE	2	0	0	0	2	2		2			2						2
55	22AR322 2A	Appropriate Construction Technologies	PE	2	0	0	0	2		1	2			2						
56	22AR322 2B	Sustainable Architecture - II	PE	2	0	0	0	2	2		2			2						2

			Cat										Р	0					P	'S D
S.N o	Course Code	Course Name	egor y	L	т	Ρ	s	C r	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2
57	22AR412 4A	Architectural Conservation	PE	3	0	0	0	3		1					2					
58	22AR412 4B	Set Design	PE	3	0	0	0	3		1					2					
59	22AR422 7A	Behavioral Architecture	PE	3	0	0	0	3	1		2		2		2					
60	22AR422 7B	Disaster Mitigation and Managemen t	PE	3	0	0	0	3	2		2	2		2			2			2
61	23AR115 1	Art and Visual Graphic Studio	SEC	0	0	6	0	3	2	2								2	2	
62	23AR213 5	Surveying and Levelling	SEC	0	0	4	0	2						2	1	2				
63	23AR213 6	Computer Studio - I	SEC	0	0	4	0	2							2	2			1	2
64	23AR223 9	Computer Studio - II	SEC	0	0	4	0	2							2	2			1	2
65	23AR414 8	Working Drawing - I	SEC	0	0	4	0	2				2		2	2	2	2			
66	23AR425 1	Working Drawing - II	SEC	0	0	4	0	2				2		2	2	2	2			
67	22UC110 1	Integrated Professional English	OE	0	0	4	0	2	2						2	2				
68	22UC120 2	English Proficiency	OE	0	0	4	0	2	2	2			2	2			2	2	2	

			Cat										P	0					P C	S D
S.N o	Course Code	Course Name	egor y	L	т	Ρ	S	C r	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	1	2
69	22UC210 3	Design Thinking and Innovation	OE	1	0	0	4	2	2					2	2					
70	22MB52 C3	Human Resource Managemen t	OE	3	0	0	0	3						2				2		

Course Articulation Matrix

SN	SE		COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4		PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0	м	E CODE	NAME	COs	CO Description					5							
					Introduction to Architecture and basic understanding onspace and form development.		2		2								
					To learn the components of building circulation and its relation toarchitecture.	2	2										
1	1	22AR11 01	Theory of Architectu re	CO3	An understanding on architectural aesthetics in designing a building & also understand the key role of principles applied in architecture.		2		2								
				CO4	Students should understand the functioning of design process andits application in architectural buildings through case studies.				3	8					3	3	
2	1	22AR11 02	History of Architectu re - I (Ancient Civilizatio n)		To Understand Primitive Architecture and Ancient settlements in pre-Historic times and get knowledge on the Ancient River valley civilizations in the world.			2	2					2			2

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
				CO2	Understand the Architecture and Planning of Ancient River Valley Civilizations			2	2	2							2
				CO3	Understand the Culture and its influence on Architecture inAncient Greece and Ancient Rome and its impact on Western Architecture			2	2					2			2
				CO4	To study the Built forms in Ancient Greece and Ancient Roman Empire and its monumental Urban Architecture			2	2	2				2			
				CO1	Understanding of the building materials -Soils and Bricks			2	2	2	2						
3	1	23AR11	Building Materials - I (Brick,	CO2	Understanding of the building materials -stones & sand						2						
			Stone, Wood)	CO3	Understanding of the building materials Lime and Cement						2						
				CO4	Understanding of the building materials-Timber & Bamboo				2	2	2						
4	1	22AR11 51	Art and Visual Graphic Studio	CO1	To Understand the Principles of Drawing.												
				CO2	To Understand the Types, Properties and Application of Colors.	2									2		
4	1	22AR11	Art and Visual Graphic	CO3	To Understand the Painting Variations.	2									2		
			Studio	CO4	To Understand the Techniques of Sculpturing.	2									2		
				CO5	To explore and apply the Techniques of Sculpturing	4									4	4	
			Architectu ral		To Understand the Fundamentals of Drawing and Drafting	2		2								2	
5	1	52	Drawing - I (Basic Geometry)	CO2	To Understand the Construction and Development of Surfaces forvarious Basic 3D Shapes.	2				2							
				CO3	To Understand the representation of various			2	2	2						2	

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
					building componentsand related elements												
				CO4	To Understand the representation of a building in plan, elevation§ions.			2	2								2
					An understanding of the qualities of different elements as well astheir composite fusions	2		2									2
		224.544	Architectu ral Design	CO2	An ability to engage and combine the elements of design inspontaneous as well as intentional ways to create desired. qualities and effects	2				2							2
6	1	22AR11 53	Studio – 1 (Basic Design)	CO3	Development of required skills – observation / analysis / abstractions / interpretation / representations / expressions through models anddrawings.			2		2							2
				CO4	Understanding of 3D Composition by involving students in several exercises which will help generation of a form from a twodimensional / abstract idea.			2		2							2
7	1	22UC11 01	Integrate d Professio nal English	CO1	Understanding the language Mechanics in Basic Grammar & Interactive Listening & Speaking									2	2	2	
				CO2	Applying Integrated Reading skills & Techniques of Writing									3	3	3	
8	1	09	Ecology & Environm ent	C01	Define to articulate basic understanding of the importance of Environmental education and conservation of natural resources. conservation of natural resources and Energy resources.									2			
				CO2	Understand concepts of ecosystems and learn methods for conservation of habitats and biodiversity.							2					
				CO3	Identify critically about individual roles in prevention of pollution. An Environmental Studies will be enabled to do independent research on							2					

SN O	SE M	COURS E CODE	COURSE NAME	COs	CO Description	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО 5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
					human interactions with the environment.												
				CO4	Recognize the knowledge on environmental legislation, disaster management and EIA process.						2						
			Design of	CO1	Familiarize the students about the architecture and structural engineering interface. Understanding the concept of forces and structural systems.	2											
			Structures - I (Plane	CO2	Analyzing the plane trusses			2	2								
9	2		trusses, shear force and bending moment)	CO3	Understanding of shear force and bending moments in column. Determination of deflection of beams			2	2								
				CO4	Understanding of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and its impact on the structures.			2	2								
10	2	22AR12 05	History of Architectu re - II (Hindu Architectu re)		To understand Vedic culture and study the origins of Early Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, and its rudimentary forms of construction.			2	2					2			2
				CO2	To understand Hindu forms of worship, concept, symbolism and to get knowledge on the metaphysical plan of Temple Architecture.			2	2	2							2
				CO3	To understand and to get knowledge on the temple architecture and temple towns during various periods and empires in South India and North India.			2	2					2			2
			<u> </u>	CO4	To Study and to know the character and Architecture of temples of South India and North India in detail.			2	2	2				2			2
11	2		Building Materials - II	CO1	Understanding the building materials -Ferrous &Nonferrous metals	2											

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
			(cement, R.C.C, and Glass)	CO2	Understanding of the building materials – Cement mortar and concrete & Reinforced cement concrete.	2											
				CO3	Understanding of the building material - Glass.	2											
				CO4	Understanding of the building material - Paints.	2											
				CO1	To understand cutting and sticking for making a model							2					
				CO2	To understand representing hills, Plateau, water bodies, furniture's,Cars							2	2				
12	2	22AR12 54	Model Making Workshop	CO3	To understand components of a detailed model							2	2	2			
				CO4	To know different materials and apply the acquired knowledge							2					
				CO5	To create a model Independently by choosing appropriate material and techniques.							6					
				CO1	To Understand the concepts and Scientific Methods of Perspective Drawing and apply Rendering Techniques							2	2				
13	2	22AR12	Architectu ral Drawing -	CO2	To understand the principles of Shade & Shadow and ConstructSciography of Architectural Structures.							2			2		
			II (3D forms and color)	CO3	To Understand identification and measuring of specific Architectural Details of Historically significant Buildings.							2			2		
				CO4	To understand the presentation techniques of drawings	2						2					
14	2	22AR12 57	Architectu ral Design Studio -II	C01	To make student to remember anthropometric data, conduct desktop/case study and understand collected data		2	2	2	2						2	

SN O	SE M	COURS E CODE	COURSE NAME	COs	CO Description	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
					towards framing parameters forBedroom design.												
				CO2	To make student to apply and analyze collected data, to derive concepts,evaluate schematic preliminary design options and final design presentation of a Bedroom for a cine actor.		6										6
				CO3	To make student to remember anthropometric data, conduct desktop/casestudy and understand collected data towards framing parameters for Coffee Shop design.		2		2	2							
				CO4	To make student to derive concepts, schematic preliminary design, and final design presentation of a Shop front for a given context.		6										6
17	3	23AR21 07	Design of Structures - II (Design of beams and columns)	C01	Understanding the concept of simple stresses and strains and elastic properties of solids	2											
				CO2	Understanding the properties of structural timber and bamboo			2									
				CO3	Design of flexure members of timber and design of simple truss.			2									
								2									
18	3	22AR21 08	History of Architectu re - III (Medieval periods)		Understanding the evolution of early Christian and Medieval periods, its Architecture and socio–political changes.	2										2	
				CO2	Renaissance and Mannerist Architectures and their practices in Europe, growth of nations and styles of Baroque and Rococo.	2										2	2
				CO3	Understanding the Islamic principles, philosophy, & its relevance to various built forms, and the influence of	2										2	

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0	м	E CODE	NAME	COs	CO Description					5							
					Islamic architecture on Indian subcontinent. Architecture of various provinces under sultanate rule.												
				CO4	Study of Architectural developments during Mughal Dynasty, Study of cross culture influence and evolution of secular architecture in princely states	2										2	
19	3	22AR21 09	Climate Responsiv e Architectu re	CO1	An understanding of elements of climate, human comfort, and human body heat balance.				2								2
				CO2	Understanding the concept of heat transfer in buildings, sun path diagrams and designing shading devices.	2											2
				CO3	Understanding air movement for designing buildings accordingly.				2	2 2							2
				CO4	Understanding climate responsive architecture through case studies.	2				2							2
20	3	22AR21 35	Surveying and Levelling	C01	Understanding Surveying using Chain and Compass.	2							2			2	
				CO2	Understanding Surveying using Dumpy Level and Theodolite.	2							2			2	
				CO3	Understanding Surveying using Total Station and Alidade.	2							2			2	
				CO4	Applying survey practices in field	3										3	
21	3	23AR21 57	Computer Studio - I (MS office, AutoCAD 3D)	C01	To understand the basics of computer system and their supporting technologies like MS Office.	2	2	2									
				CO2	To create documentation reports, analysis reports, and audio visual	2	2	2									

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	8 PO	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
															_		
					presentations.												
				CO3	To reciprocate the tools of 2D	2	2										
					visualization to create												
					architectural drawings.												
				CO4	To create layouts, plot/print to	5								_	_		
				04	scale drawings, design and edit												
					2Dgraphic images.												
					01 0												
				CO1	to understand natural materials						2						
			Building		like stone used in the building												
			Constructi		construction, method of												
22	3		on - I		construction and its application												
			(Masonry)		& usage in building industry												
					&types of masonry, it's systems												
					&techniques.												
				CO2	To understand the brick as basic	:		1	1	1	2	!					
					building material & application												
					of clay products in construction												
					sector, methods & techniques.												
				CO3	To understand the basic						4						
					building components of the												
					building i.e.: Foundation to												
					parapet wall. To study the												
					elements of the building and												
					their importance, to understand												
					the sequences of construction												
					&structural system.												
				CO4	Students should be able to	-					4				-		
				001	analyze the different types of												
					brick masonry & construction												
					methods and details of												
					contemporary and traditional												
					work method demonstrate the												
					techniques through study												
					models												
			Architectu	C01	To understand and analyze the		2		2	2						2 2	23
23	3	22AR21	ral Design		use, the spaces, and the												
		38	Studio -III		conceptsof residential activities.												
				602											_		
				CO2	To design a small-scale residential project		3		1							3	
									1								
				CO3	To understand and analyze the		3					3	5			3	
					spaces, connectivity, and the				1								
					standards of Institution				1								
					buildings. To design an				1								
					institution-oriented building				1								
			<u> </u>	CO4	Time Problem design with		3	;									3
					minimal design agenda				1								
									1	L							

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
24	3	220021	Design Thinking and Innovatio n	CO1	Understand the importance of Design thinking mindset for identifying contextualized problems		2				2						
				CO2	Analyze the problem statement by empathizing with user			4	Ļ			4					
				CO3	Develop ideation and test the prototypes made				3			3					
				CO4	Explore the fundamentals of entrepreneurship skills for transforming the challenge into an opportunity				2				2				
25	4	23AR22 11	Design of Structures - III (Design of footings)		Understanding of Basics of RCC design	3		3	8								
				CO2	Understanding and designing of columns	3		3	\$								
					Understanding and designing of footings and staircases	3		3	\$								
					Understanding and analysis a given section for under or over design and load carrying capacity	3		3	5								
26	4	22AR22 11	Building Services - I (Plumbing and sanitation)		To know about the water treatment, distribution, and wastewater treatment methods & disposal.							1					
					Understanding the building sanitation method and different types of plumbing systems								2				
				CO3	To understand the layouts and sanitary layouts of a residence.								2				
					To understand the use and installation of various plumbing fixtures and to know the sewerage systems								2				2

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0	м	E CODE	NAME	COs	CO Description					5							
					for sanitary conveyance.												
				CO1	To understand the construction of doors and windows in accordance with the type of usage.	2											
27	4	23AR22 60	Building Constructi on - II (Joinery,	CO2	To understand the uses of wooden trusses and staircases in construction industry/practice	2											
			trusses, and staircase)	CO3	To understand the installation of paneling, soundproof and light weight partitions			2									
				CO4	To understand the techniques of bamboo constructions and the construction techniques of wall and kitchen cabinets			2									
28	4	22AR22 12	Site Analysis and Planning	CO1	To make students understand about the basics of site, it's measuring and drawing methodologies.		1										
				CO2	To explain the importance of analysis of a site required in architectural design and building construction.			2									
				CO3	To make students understand the context of the site with respective to the surrounding land use typology.			2									
				CO4	To discuss about the site planning techniques and layout principles to be followed prior to site designing.				2	2							
29	4	22AR22 41	Architectu ral Design Studio -IV	C01	To memorize anthropometry, circulation patterns, standards various facilities to be provided.		2		2	2							
				CO2	To create and design spatial planning, circulation, and functionally. good community oriented open spaces – Project 1		5		5	5			5				
				CO3	To Create and design functional and activity- oriented community.		5		5	5						5	

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
					spaces- Project 2												
				CO4	To analyze the architecture, rural planning, infrastructure, andsettlement planning of a village (rural settlement). To document the observations and compile the analysis for		5		5	5							5
30	4	22AR22 13	Contemp orary Indian Architectu	CO1	presentation – Project 3 Understand the Evolution of Dwellings as base of Traditional and Vernacular styles of India.	2		2	2								
			re	CO2	Understand the Architecture and Planning of various Cities during Medieval Age.	2				2							
				CO3	Understand the Culture and Built Forms in Pre – Independence (Colonial Rule) and Post-Independence of India.			2	2	2							
				CO4	Understand the Theories of current Architect practices and their applicability in meeting present day Needs.			2		2							
				C01	To learn the use of image editing software	2	2										
			Computer Studio - II (Image	CO2	To create images and animation using graphics and animation software	2	2										
31	4	6/	making and 3d making software)	CO3	To understand, visualize the space and apply the tools of sketch up or equivalent software	2	2										
				CO4	To create a detailed 3D model by working in collaboration by application of advanced tools	2	2										
32	4			OE	3												
33	5	15	Design of Structures	CO1	Understanding of limit state design.	<u> </u>	2										

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
			- IV (Detailing of	CO2	Analysis and Design of reinforcement for a section		3	•									
			structural member)	CO3	Design & detailing of one way and two-way slab.		3										
				CO4	Detailing for special structures such as deep beams, corbels, shear walls etc.		3	6									
34	5	23AR31 16	Building Services - II (Electrical, and Acoustics)	CO1	Study of electricity, installations, wiring and principles of distribution and safety	2								2			
				CO2	Know the application of artificial illumination, and lighting design for various spaces			2	2								
				CO3	Knowledge of ventilation principles			2	2					2			
				CO4	Understanding properties of sound and Architectural acoustics, analyzing acoustic concepts and design, and learning how to create acoustics.			2	2					2			
			Building Constructi on - III (Steel structures , Partitions, and false ceiling)		To understand the construction methods of glass for doors and windows, pavilions etc in accordance with the type of usage	2		2	2								2
35	5	22AR31 43		CO2	To understand the types of doors &windows based on type in accordance with the material like steel,glass, pvc&upvc			2	2								2
				CO3	understand the steel structures, their components, members like tension and compression members, sections, plates ,sheets and their erection & jointing methods	2		2	2								2

SN	SE		COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0	м	E CODE	NAME	COs	CO Description					5							
					Clear understanding of paneling, soundproof and light weightpartitions. Students should also understand the techniques of water proofingan damp proofing.			2									2
36	5	134831	Building Bye laws and Office Managem ent	C01	To understand the importance of Building codes in different zones and learning about the terminologies	2		2								2	
				CO2	To learn the different norms from National Building Code of India	2				2						2	
				CO3	To learn the basic need of building bye laws of local region and to learn the terminology. To be introduced to Energy Conservation	2		2		2						2	
					To learn basis office procedure and management techniques in architecture	2		2		2							2
37	5	22AR31 44	Architectu ral Design Studio -V	C01	To understand and analyse the use, the spaces, and the concepts ofdifferent homes for the disabled		2		2	2							3
				CO2	To design a Social oriented building –A Home for physically andmentally challenged- Project 1		3		3	3							3
				CO3	To understand and analyze the spaces, connectivity, and the standardsof Institution buildings.		2		2	2							
				CO4	To design an institution- oriented building – School of Architecture - Project 2 Time Problem - To design an Art center / Museum		3		3	3							3
38			PE-1 (Interior Design Studio)	C01	To understand the basic desig acumen and anthropometry, ergonomics	2		2									
				CO2	To enhance their skills by applying design concept and	2				2							

CNI	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10		PSO2
SN O		E CODE		COs	CO Description	101	PU2	103	PU4	5 5	100	P07	PU0	103	1010	P301	F302
					theme for												
					small spaces												
				CO3	Apply the skills in Planning of			4	4	ŀ							
					residential spaces with												
					material usageunderstanding												
				CO4	apply anthropometry in			4		4							4
					hospitality related												
					environment.												
39		22AR31	PE-1 (Furniture Design Studio)	C01	To understand the basic design acumen and anthropometry, ergonomics	2		2									2
				CO2	The subscript dealers by the	2				2							2
				02	To enhance their skills by applying design concept and theme to	2				2							2
				CO3	human scale			4	. 4								
				005	Apply the skills in Planning of			-		r							
					furniture with material usage understanding												
				CO4	Study and apply anthropometry			4	4	4							
					in daily use products.												
			Contemp	C01	Understand Cubism &	2		2									2
39	5	22AR31 16	orary Western Architectu re		Constructivism along with various Building styles of Early Modern Architects.												
				CO2	Understand Post Modernism and International Style along with Ideas and Works of Various Architects of that time.			2	2	2							2
				CO3	Understand Critical Regionalism and other alternative practices along with Ideas and Works of Various Architects of that time.			2	2								2
				CO4	Understand Deconstructivism along with Forms, Ideas and Concepts followed by Various Architects in their works.			2	2								2
40	5	23AR31 65	Computer Studio - III (Building Informati on Modelling)	C01	To understand interface, workspace, and utilization of tools of 3Dmodeling software applies the required tools and componentsinbuildinga3D model.	2	2										2

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description	. 01	102	. 05	104	5		. 07		105	. 010	1 301	1 302
				CO2	To create documentation	2	2										2
					reports, analysis reports, and												
					audiovisual presentations.												
				CO3	To understand, visualize the	2	2	,									2
				003	space and apply the tools of	2	2										2
					BIM software, identify the need												
					of tools of BIM software.												
				CO4	To create a detailed 3D model	2	2										2
					by working in collaboration by												
					application of advanced tools												
			PE-2	CO1	To understand the Vernacular	2				2							
		224024	(Vernacul		Architecture, its Approaches &												
		22AR31 17A	ar		Concepts.												
		1/7	Architectu														
			re)														
\vdash				CO2	To Understand the Vernacular			-		2							
				002	styles of Buildings in Western,												
					Northern & North-Eastern												
					India.												
				CO3	To Understand the Vernacular					2							
					Architectural Styles of Southern												
					India.												
				CO4	To study and Understand the					2							
					Influence of Western world on												
					VernacularArchitecture.												
										-							
			PE-2	C01	Fundamentals of Sustainability							1	. 1	L			
		ZZAR31	(Sustaina ble		and its impact on Environment												
		17B	Architectu														
			re)														
				CO2	Understanding the new				1		2		2	2 2	2		
					concepts and terminologies of sustainability				1								
					sustainability												
			L	CO3	Understand the importance of							3	3	3	1		
					site planning and energy, water				1								
					efficient landscaping as an												
					important tool in sustainable												
					architecture												
		ļ	l	CO4	National and International Case				-	+	1	3	3	3 3			3
					studies of Sustainable				1								
					Architecture through research				1								
					summary												
						-				_							
42	6		Building Services -	CO1	An understanding of the	2										- -	
			Services - III (HVAC		Thermal Properties of the building material and											2	
									1	1	1	1		1	1		

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description	. 01	102	. 05	104	5				. 05	1010	1 301	1 302
			and fire		components and mechanical												
			safety)		ventilation												
				CO2	Understand the principles,	2			-		-	-	-			2	
				002	systems, and design criteria of	2										2	
					HVAC.												
				CO3	Gain knowledge about fire	2											
					safety norms in the buildings.											2	
				CO4	Understand the mechanical	3										3	
					transportation systems in												
					buildings												
			Du il din e	601													
			Building Constructi	CO1	Understanding of Cement and Concrete properties.												
		22AR32									2	2	2				
43	6	46	(R.C.C and														
			special														
			concrete)														
				CO2	Understanding of Special						2	2	2	,			
				002	concrete and Concreting								-				
					methods.												
				CO3	Understanding of the Reinforced Cement Concrete							2	2				
					Construction.												
				CO4	Understanding of Advanced				2	2			2				
					Application Reinforced Cement							2					
					Concrete Construction.												
			Specificati	CO1	An understanding of data	2											
		224022			required and methods of											2	
44	6	22AR32 18	Estimatio		estimation												
			n and														
			Costing														
				CO2	Ability to estimate various			3	3							3	
					quantities using different												
					methods												
				CO3	An understanding of the types			2	,							2	
				03	of estimates and costing	2			1								
				CO4	Knowledge of various							2					2
					specifications and terminology								2				
					used.												
				C01	Understand the various		2	2	1								
			Human Settlemen		elements of Human				1								
45	6		ts and		Settlements and the				1								
			Planning		classification of Human				1								
					Settlements.				1								
					1	I	I	1	1	1	I	I	I	1	I		

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
				CO2	Understand familiarize the				2	2							
					students with Planning												
					concepts and process in Urban												
					and Regional Planning.												
				CO3	Understand the changing				2	,				2			
				005	dynamics of Urban Form and its				2								
					planning according to urban												
					transformation												
				CO4	Understand the				2	2				2			
					interrelationship between												
					Human Settlements structure and Social Dynamics.												
					and Social Dynamics.												
			PE-3	CO1	Develop an understanding	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2			
46	6		(Landscap		about space design at local level				1								
	-		e Design														
			Studio)														
				CO2	Develop a skill to integrate						3	3	:	3			
					various knowledge systems to												
					arrive at a design proposal of an												
					urban scale, the process used												
					for the same												
				CO3	Make the students understand							4	4	L			
					the area, scale, design and												
					implementation factors with												
					the involvement of												
					stakeholders												
				CO4	Make the students work on				4	L		4	4	4			
					relatively large project for												
					incorporating multidisciplinary												
					domains in the projects for												
					consideration of the same.												
			PE-3	C01	Develop an understanding		1		1	1	2		2	2			
			(Modular		about space design at local level												
		22B	Constructi														
			on Studio)														
				CO2	Develop integrate various				-	1	2	2	2	2			
					knowledge systems to arrive at												
					a design proposal of a practical				1								
					scale, the process used for the												
					same												
				CO3	Make the students understand		1		1		1	2	2	2	2		
					the area, scale, design, and												
					implementation factors with				1								
					the involvement of Modular construction												
					construction												
	1			1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
				CO4	Make the students work on a				2	2		2		2			
					project for incorporating												
					Modular construction												
				CO1	Expose the students to the		2		2	2					2	2	
		22AR32	Architectu ral Design		challenges of designing												
47	6	47	an Design		functionally complicated												
			Studio -VI		buildings, having a complex												
					array of activities and services												
				CO2	Design a functionally complex		3				-						
				02	Building (Medium Rise		5									3	
					Structure) - PROJECT 1												
				CO3	Familiarize the students to the		2								2		
					task of coordinating integration												2
					of structural design and												
					specialized building services in												
					the framework of architectural												
					design												
				CO4	Make students understand		3		3	6				3			2
					advanced construction										3		3
					technology and newer building												
					materials.												
					To Design a functionally												
					complex Building (High Rise												
					Structure) -												
					PROJECT 2												
			PE-4	CO1	Familiarity with the alternative		2	2	2								
			(Appropri		building materials, applying												
		23AR32	ate		cost. effective materials and												
48	6	25AK52	Constructi		techniques to resolve												
		254	on		environmental problems.												
			Technolog														
			ies)														
				CO2	Familiarity with indigenous		2	2	,						<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
				202	construction materials and				1	1							
					techniques for building												
					resilience and disaster												
					mitigation												
				CO3	Familiarity with the material		2	2	2	1							
					and techniques for energy												
					efficient building construction												
				664	Internal continue to Devilation												
				CO4	Introduction to Building						3						
					Information Modelling and					1							
					application of the same in modern construction industry												
					modern construction mudstry												
	I		1	l		1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	I	L	L	I

SN	SE	CUIDE	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
SN O		E CODE		COs	CO Description	101	F 02	r 03	r 04	РО 5	100	-07	100	109	1010	101	r 302
Ĵ					ee bescription					ľ							
		23AR32 25B	PE-4 (Energy Efficient Building)	CO1	To understand the importance of energy efficiency in buildings and strategies involved.	2			2								
				CO2	To understand the importance of relevance of water in built environment						2						
				CO3	Introduction to green rating systems and building codes			2						2			
				CO4	Introduction to simulation and analysis software			2						2			
49	6		Human Resource Managem ent	CO1	Integrated perspective on role of HRM in modern business. Ability to plan human resources and implement techniques of job design					2					2		
				CO2	Competency to recruit, train, and appraise the performance of employees					2					2		
				CO3	Rational design of compensation and salary administration					2					2		
				CO4	Ability to handle employee issues and evaluate the new trends in HRM					2					2		
50	7	23AR41 26	Building Services - IV (Building automatio n)	C01	Understand the philosophy of building automation systems and subsystems							1					
				CO2	Learn about the communication and security systems								2				
				CO3	Learn about the integration of building services into architectural design								2				
				CO4	Learn about the Interaction and integration between building structure, systems, services, management, control, and information technology.								2				2
51	7		PE-5 (Advance d Building	CO1	Familiarity with the advanced construction techniques in RCC		2										

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0	м	E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
					····					_							
			Technique s)		and their adaptability to architecture												
				CO2	Understand and apply various pre-engineered Concrete structures, adaptation in large- span structures, pre-engineered Steel structures, adaptation in steel frames/space frames and their components.		2										
				CO3	Understand and apply different aspects and technologies. involved in the construction of High-rise buildings		2	2									
				CO4	Introduction to advanced building materials and their application in the contemporary architectural practice		2										
	7	23AR41 27B	PE-5 (Architect ure Photogra phy)	C01	Familiarity with the photographic knowledge and equipment										1	1	
				CO2	Familiarity with photojournalism and visual communication techniques										2	2	
				CO3	Application of photographic equipment and techniques										2	2	
				CO4	Creating visuals for buildings of architectural importance										2	2	
52	7	23AR41 28A	PE-6 (Housing)	CO1	Understand housing and Housing issues	2		2									
				CO2	Understand Housing, 5-year plans specific to housing	2				2							
				CO3	Understand Critical Sources of Finance			2	2	2							
				CO4	Understand Planning – Physical, Administration, Socio- Cultural, Sustainable, Financial, Future forecasts, and trends			2	2	2							
	7	23AR41 28B	PE-6 (Intelligen t Buildings)	C01	Understand intelligent buildings' concept and its evolution							2					

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description	101	102	105	104	5	100	10/	100	105	1010	1301	1302
				CO2	Understand energy							2					
					management systems and												
					indoor environment quality of												
					buildings												
				CO3	Understand energy			3				3					
					conservation technology in												
					buildings and its application												
				CO4	Understand and apply building			3				3					
				004	management systems			5									
			Architectu	CO1	Memorize anthropometry,		2		2	2					2	2	
53	7	22AR41	ral Design		circulation patterns, importance												
		50	Studio -VII		of services and building techniques												
					techniques												
				CO2	To understand and apply the		3			-	1	1		3			
					integration of services into				3	3							
					intelligent sustainable building												
					case study												
				CO3	To Create and design spatial		4		4	1				4	4		
					planning and functionality in												
					Low.												
					Rise – High Density Project.												
					(Project 1)												
				CO4	To analyze the spaces,		6		e	D				6	6		6
					connectivity, and the standards of sustainable and service												
					intensive building. Case study.												
					To create design of a												
					sustainable service integrated intelligent.												
					intelligent.												
					green building in High Rise –												
					High Density Project. (Project 2)												
			PE-7	C01	Make students understand					+				2			
			(Architect		about the basics of												
54	7	22AR41 24A	ural		Conservation in India.												
			Conservat														
			ion)														
				CO2	Study the Conservation			2	!	-							
					Practices.												
																	
				CO3	Explain the importance & analysis of Urban Conservation			2									
					analysis of Orban Conservation												
			-	CO4	Discuss about Conservation		1		2	2	1	1					
					planning & Adaptive												
					Conservation.												
										1							

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
	7		PE-7 (Set Design)	C01	Understand the Background writing and Concept creation for PLAY.									2			
				CO2	Study the Technology and concepts involved in Film set design.			2	2								
				CO3	Study and making of Background set to resemble the feature, Variation nasality in Lay outing Set			2	2								
				CO4	Produce a Mock model on Concept allotted and study Lighting and prop Installations.					2							
55	7	22AR41	Working Drawing - I (Building structure, civil and masonry)	CO1	Introduce Working drawings and their significance in the construction of buildings.	2						2					
				CO2	Teach students the essential components of working drawings, notations, drawing standards,					2		2					
				CO3	Strengthen the students' knowledge about preparing working drawings for various building elements.						3		3				
				CO4	Improve the construction details knowledge.									5	5		
56	7	23AR41 31	Research Methodol ogy	PRI (PC)	2			2	2	2				2			
57	7	10	Universal Human Values & Professio nal Ethics	C01	Understand and analyse the essentials of human values and skills, self-exploration, happiness and prosperity.	2											
				CO2	Evaluate coexistence of the "I" with the body.					3							
				CO3	Identify and associate the holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.					4							
				CO4	Develop appropriate technologies and management										4		

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description					5							
					patterns to create harmony in												
					professional and personal lives.												
			Building	CO1	Understand the Objectives and	-		2	,			2				2	
			Constructi	001	Methods of project			-	-								
58	8	22AR42	on and		Management System												
		26	Managem														
			ent														
				CO2	Understand various Tools and			2	,				2			2	
				002	Techniques to facilitate efficient			2	-				2			2	
					management of Projects												
				CO3	Analyze Project cost model and						3		3			3	
					steps involved in cost												
					optimization												
				CO4	Applying Scientific Evaluation				1				4			4	
					Techniques to Manage Project				1								
					Durations and resources with												
					Examples												
			PE-8	CO1	Understand the importance of												
59	8	22AR42 28A	(Dissertati		reasoning							2	2				
		204	on)														
				CO2	Select the topic which may eventually culminate in the			2	<u></u>					2			
					Architectural Design Thesis in												
					the subsequent semester.												
				CO3	Select and apply the concept of reasoning to the chosen topic						2	3	3				
					reasoning to the chosen topic						3						
				CO4	Analyze the spaces,										5		
					connectivity, and the standards												
					of sustainable and service												
					intensive building. Case study												
				CO5	Write a report on the research						5		5				
					done in the topic with							5					
					appropriate studies.												
			PE-8	CO1	Students will explore and	2	,	2	,								
	8	22AR42	(Thesis	001	research topics of their interest;			-									
		28B	Seminar)		then organize presentations.												
					To bole on the State					-	-				-		
				CO2	To help students improve as speakers. All enrolled students				1		2				2		
					must be present at each					1							
					seminar. It is expected that				1								
					students will actively				1								
					participate by asking questions of the speaker.				1								
									1								
				CO3	The seminar process includes			3	3					3			
					topic selection, synopsis				1								
					submission, research on the				1								

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description	. 01	102	. 05	104	5				. 05	1010	1 301	1 302
•		2 0002								Ĩ							
					topic and finally a presentation. Students can take aid of various mediums of visual presentation ranging from Power points to films to working models to best explain their topic.												
				CO4	Each student will give two 20-			4	Ļ					4			
					minute presentations. The student's seminar should cover a minimum of four related papers in the topic chosen.												
60	8	33A	PE-9 (Urban Design)	C01	Memorize Urban Design terminologies		2		2	2					2	2	
				CO2	Understand Users and Activities in a city		2		2	2				2			
				CO3	Understand public spaces, streets & Transport		2		2	2				2	2		
				CO4	Understand Application of Urban Design		2		2	2				2			
		23AR42 33B	PE-9 (Transpor tation Planning)	C01	Study the Basic elements and various category of vehicles depending upon the category of Roads exiting	1											
				CO2	Understanding Various types of Circulation & Users along with their infrastructural needs.			2	2			2					
				CO3	Understanding Road Safety & Civic Sense			2	2			2					
				CO4	Understanding Traffic & Transportation byelaws & Regulation									2			2
61	8	22AR42 53	Urban Design Studio	CO1	Understand the role of Services at higher scale in Urban level							2	2				
				CO2	Understand and apply the integration of services into intelligent sustainable building case study			2	2						2		
				CO3	Create High Density Urban facility as a solution to the Urban area problems, Current issues. (Project-1)						3	3	3				

SN	SF	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	ΡO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description	. 01	102	105		5		. 07	. 00	105	1010		. 302
				CO4	Analyze the spaces, Transformation according lifestyle changes in Urban population, connectivity, and the standards of sustainable and service intensive building. Case study. Create design of a sustainable						5	5	5		5		
					service integrated intelligent green building High Density Project. (Project 2)												
62	8	23AR42 34A	PE-10 (Behavior al Architectu re)	C01	Identify concepts and concerns of perception. Identify and develop the sensitivity to the needs of users and clients	2			2								
				CO2	Understanding the designing and planning for urban quality						2				2		
				CO3	Identify and apply the macro and micro built environment and behavioral aspects			3						3			
				CO4	Analyze the relationship between built - environment and perception			3						3			
		34B	PE-10 (Disaster Mitigation and Managem ent)	CO1	Understand the necessity for disaster management and measures that are to be followed.			2								2	
				CO2	Study the Disaster preparedness and Involving Design Considerations for buildings			2								2	
				CO3	Study the Design considerations for Disaster management and precautions.			2								2	
				CO4	Understand the Relief & Rehabilitation for Disasters			2								2	
63	8	22AR42	Working Drawing - II (Detailing)	C01	Train the students to prepare detailed Working drawings for effective execution at construction site.							2	2				
				CO2	Teach students the essential components of working			2						2			

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0		E CODE		COs	CO Description	. 01	102	. 05		5		. 0/	. 00	.05	. 010	1 301	1 302
0		LCODE								Ĭ							
					drawings, notations, drawing standards,												
				CO3	Preparation of integrated services drawings and detailing for various types of drawings and methods of transmittals and record keeping.						3	3	3				
				CO4	Update the latest materials knowledge with specifications										5		
64	9	22AR51 54	Practical Training / Internship	C01	Understand the preparation of professional architectural portfolio and resume						2	2	2				
				CO2	Apply Academic architectural skills in various projects while working in office						4	4	4				
				CO3	Evaluate attributes of project, based on discussions with Chief Architect and clients.							5	5				
				CO4	Site supervision during execution and coordination with the agencies involved in the construction process.						5	5	5				
65	10	22AR52 28	Architectu re Professio nal Practice	C01	Expose students to the daily realities of an architectural practice through the Training								2				
				CO2	Facilitate an understanding of the evolution of an architectural project from design to execution.									2	2		
				CO3	Enable an orientation that would include the process of development of conceptual ideas, presentation skills.						2	2					
				CO4	Involvement in office discussions, client meetings, development of the concepts into working drawings, tendering procedure.										2		
66	10		Architectu ral Thesis	CO 1	Understanding the Architectural Thesis, Writing Synopsis, Studies Related to Project.	2	2 2	2 2	2 2	2							

SN	SE	COURS	COURSE			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PSO1	PSO2
0	м	E CODE	NAME	COs	CO Description					5							
				CO2	Literature study in relation to literatures, Desktop Studies, Case studies.	3	3	3	3	3	3						
				CO3	Site Study, Application of Data & Information Collected regarding project topic, Preliminary Drawings production.	4	4	4	. 4	4	4	4		4			
				CO4	Creation of final Viable drawings & Building Services, Physical & Virtual Model and Report making.					5	5		5	5			

CHAPTER 13: SYLLABUS

Professional Core

THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE (TOA)

			1			
COURSE CODE	22AR1101	MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Introduction to Architecture and basic understanding onspace and form development.	2	PO2, PO4
CO2	To learn the components of building circulation and its relation toarchitecture.	2	PO2, PO1
CO3	An understanding on architectural aesthetics in designing a building & also understand the key role of principles applied in architecture.	2	PO2, PO4
CO4	Students should understand the functioning of design process and its application in architectural buildings through case studies.	3	PO4, PO10,PSO2

Module 1	Architectural Space and Mass: Definition of architecture- Architect role and responsibilities – primary elements of architecture 2D & 3D - Space defining elements, openings in space defining elements, spatial relationship, spatial organization, Primary forms, properties of form, transformation of forms - dimensional transformation, subtractive, additive forms, organization of additive forms - Articulation of forms – Degree of Enclosure, Light and View.
Module 2	Circulation Movement through space - Components of building circulation - The building approach, The building entrance, Configuration of path, Path space relationship, Form of circulation space -Circulation diagram for residence and restaurant
Module 3	Aesthetic Components of Design Proportion & scale in relation to human scale, Modular, Visual and Human Scale - Exploration of the basic principles of design such as balance, rhythm, repetition, transformation, symmetry, hierarchy, axis with building examples. Involves the study of the other principles that govern an architectural composition s Such as Unity, Harmony, Dominance, Fluidity, Emphasis, Contrast etc.
Module 4	Design Process and Analysis of Building Design process –integration of aesthetics and function - Understanding of formative ideas, organization concepts, spatial characteristics, - Massing and circulation in design analysis of the following buildings: Falling water house, & Guggenheim Museum by F. L. Wright -Villa Savoye & Chapel of Notredame DuHaut by Le Corbusier

Sl No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Principles of Design in Architecture	K.W.Smithies	Van Nostrand	1981
			Reinhold	
			Company	
2	Design Process - A Primer for	Sam F. Miller	Van Nostrand	1995
	Architectural & Interior Design		Reinhold	
			Company,	
3	Elements of Architectural Design – A	Government of	Van Nostrand	1999
	Visual Resource	India, New Delhi	Reinhold	
			Company,	
4	Design Fundamentals in Architecture	V.S.Pramar	Somaiya	1973
			Publications,	
			New Delh	

Global Certifications:

Марр	oed Gl	obal Certifications:				
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NIL				
2		NIL				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		
2			
	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	5	5
In Som	Attendance	5	5
In-Sem Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	10	10
Formative			
	Semester in Exam-I	12.5	12.5
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-II	12.5	12.5
Summative	Surprise Quiz (min 2)	5	5
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50
Juminative			

HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE - I (ANCIENT CIVILIZATION) (HOA- II)

COURSE CODE	22AR1102	MODE	Basic	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil	
-------------	----------	------	-------	------	---------	---------------	-----	--

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To Understand Primitive Architecture and Ancient		РОЗ,
	settlements in pre-Historic times and get knowledge on the	2	PO9PSO2
	Ancient River valley civilizations in the world.		
CO2	Understand the Architecture and Planning of Ancient River	2	PO3, PO4,
	Valley Civilizations		PSO2
CO3	Understand the Culture and its influence on Architecture in		PO3, PO9,
	Ancient Greece and Ancient Rome and its impact on Western	2	PSO2
	Architecture		
CO4	To study the Built forms in Ancient Greece and Ancient	2	PO3, PO5,
	Roman Empire and its monumental Urban Architecture		PO9, PSO2

Module 1	Prehistoric / Primitive Architecture: Introduction to Paleolithic & Neolithic Culture. It's
	Impact on Built forms. Primitive Settlements, Shelters, Megaliths, Memorials and
	Burial Systems. Ancient Settlements: Jericho, CatalHuyuk, Hassuna, Skara Brae.
	Ancient River Valley Civilizations: Nile River, Tigris and Euphrates Rivers, Yellow River
1	and Indus River. Topography, Climate, Religion, Culture and Political System. Character
	of Settlements and Typology of Shelters/Buildings.
Module 2	Ancient River Valley Civilizations: Places of importance Egyptian Architecture: Great
	Pyramid of Giza, Temple of Amon Ra, Karnak, Temples of Abu Simbel, Nubia.
	Mesopotamian Architecture: Ziggurat of Urnammu-Ur (Sumerian Architecture),
	Palace of Sargon-Khorsabad (Assyrian Architecture), City of Babylon and Ishtar Gate
	(Neo-Babylonian Architecture), Palace at Persepolis (Persian Architecture). Chinese
	Architecture: Imperial Palaces, Traditional Chinese Gardens, Religious structures,
	Altars and Temples, Tombs and Mausoleums. Indus Valley Architecture: Harappa&
	Mohenjo-Daro settlement Architecture and Town planning.
Module 3	Classical Period: GREECE Topography, Climate, Religion, Culture and Political System.
	Construction Materials, Techniques and Structural Systems. Greek Orders, Residences,
	Urban Spaces, Temples and other Public Buildings. Classical Period: ROME Roman
	History: Republic and Empire. Topography, Climate, Religion, Culture and Political
	System. Construction Materials, Techniques and Structural Systems. Roman Orders,
	Urban Spaces, Temples, Basilicas, Amphitheaters& Residences.
Module 4	Classical period Greece: Places of importance Athens, Agora, Acropolis, Pathenon,
1	Stoa, Bouleuterion, Threates. Classical Period Rome: Places of Importance Forum
1	Romanum, Coliseum, Pantheon, Circus Maximus, Thermae of Caraculla
1	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"History of World Architecture – Series", Harry N. Abrams,	Harry N. Abrams	Inc. Pub., New York, 1972.	1972
2	"History of World Architecture – Series"	Lloyd S. & Muller H. W	London	1986
3	"Man, the Builder"	Gosta, E. Samdstrp	Mc.Graw Hill Book Company, New York,	1970
4	"Western Civilisation"	Webb and Schaeffer	Volume I; VNR: NY	1962
5	"Architecture – The Natural and the Manmade"	Vincent Scully	Harper Collins Pub	1991

Global Certifications:

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certifica	Proct	Format	Exam		
Ν		tion	ored	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification	
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	Introduction to the History of Architecture	Udemy	-	Online	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/course/i ntroduction-to-the-history-of- architecture-for-children/	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Nil	Nil	
			Nil

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	10	
	Attendance	5	
In-Sem Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
TOIMative			20
	Semester in Exam-I	15	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-II	15	
Summative			30
Summative			
	End Semester Exam	50	50

End-Sem		
Summative		

ART AND VISUAL GRAPHICS STUDIO (AVGS)

COURSE CODE	22AR1151	MODE	LTPS	0-0-6-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To Understand the Principles of Drawing.	2	PO1, PO10
CO2	To Understand the Types, Properties and Application of Colors.	2	PO1, PO10
CO3	To Understand the Painting Variations.	2	PO1, PO10
CO4	To Understand the Techniques of Sculpturing.	2	PO1, PO10
CO5	To explore and apply the Techniques of Sculpturing	4	PO1, PO10

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction to art – Types of drawing – Visual effects of drawing– Composition – Approach to sketching – Study of light, shade, and shadow. Exercise involving Indoor and outdoor sketching –Spot sketching- Sketching Human figures & Objects– Sketching Vegetation - Drawing from imagination – Study of 3 D effects – Tools and materials – Illustration
Module 2	Introduction of painting– Properties of colour – Colour schemes – Types of colours - Applicationand visual effects of colour. Exercise involving Study of colour – Properties of paper, brush, and other tools – Basic washes.
Module 3	Indoor and outdoor painting – Rendering techniques Exercise involving various mediums of colour– Pen and ink– Mixed mediums – Study of multi-colour and 3D effects from nature andbuilt environment.
Module 4	Introduction of sculpture –Sculpture using various materials such as clay, plaster of Paris, papermâché, and wire.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	The artist drawing book	Moivahuntly	David & Charles, U.K.,	1994
2	Exploring sculpture	Arundell	Mills and Boon, London/Charles,	2004

			T. Brand Ford	
			Company, U.S. A	
3	The art of drawing trees, heads,	Fraser Reekie,	The	1996
	colours, mixing, drawing, landscape	Reekie's	Grumbacher	
	and painting, water colour, oilcolour		Library Books,	
			New York	
4	Pen and Ink Sketching	Caldwell peter	B.T. Bats ford	1995
			Ltd., London	
5	Drawing and Sketching in Pencil	Arthur Leighton	Dover	2007
		Guptill	Publications	
			Inc.; Dover Ed	
			edition	

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NIL				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		
2			
	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem Formative	Attendance Continuous Evaluation -Project	5 20	5 20
In-Sem Summative	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End-Sem Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING - I (A. DWG I)

COURSE CODE	22AR1152	MODE	LTPS	0-0-6-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Ma	pping
CO1	To Understand the Fundamentals of Drawing and Drafting	2	PO1, PS02	PO3,
CO2	To Understand the Construction and Development of Surfaces forvarious Basic 3D Shapes.	2	PO1, PS02	PO5,
CO3	To Understand the representation of various building componentsand related elements	2	PO3, PS02	PO4,
CO4	To Understand the representation of a building in plan, elevation & sections.	2	PO3, PS02	PO5,
CO5	To Understand the Preparation of Simple Measure Drawing	2	PO3, PS02	PO5,

Syllabus

,	
Module 1	Fundamentals of Drawing and its practice, Introduction to drawing equipment, familiarization, useand handling. Drawing sheet sizes, title panels, legends, layouts and composition, construction of lines, line value, line types, Architectural lettering; Basic geometry – Shapes & Forms; Study of illusions.
Module 2	Pattern Drafting; Basic 2-D Shapes; Use of "SCALES" in drawings (Increasing & Decreasing); Orthogonal Projections, 3D projections – Isometric View, Oblique View, Axonometric, Bi-Metric, Tri-Metric, Exploded view.
Module 3	Architectural Representation of components and materials/textures, measured drawing of buildingcomponents and furniture –Doors, Windows, Wardrobe, Drafting table etc.,
Module 4	Measured drawing of a simple form/space.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Geometrical Drawing for Art Students	Morris IH	Orient	2004
			Longman,	
			Madras	
2	Architectural Graphics	Francis D. K. Ching	John Wiley and	2004
			Sons	
3	Architectural Drawing	Fraser Reekie,	Edward Arnold	1995
		Reekie's		

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
4	Rendering with Pen and Ink	Arthur Leighton	Watson-Guptill;	1997
		Guptill	New edition	
5	Architectural Graphics	Leslie Martin	The Macmillan	1978
			Company, New	
			York	
6	Drawing & Perceiving	Cooper Flouglas	Van Nostrand	1995
			Rein hold, New	
			York	

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NIL				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem Formative	Attendance Continuous Evaluation -Project	5 20	5 20
In-Sem Summative	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End-Sem Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE - II (HOA - II)

COURSE CODE	22AR1205	MODE	Offline	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand Vedic culture and study the origins of Early	2	PO1,PO3,PSO2
	Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, and its rudimentary forms of		
	construction.		
CO2	To understand Hindu forms of worship, concept, symbolism	2	PO1,PO5,PSO2
	and to get knowledge on the metaphysical plan of Temple		
	Architecture.		
CO3	To understand and to get knowledge on the temple	2	PO3, PO4, PSO2
	architecture and temple towns during various periods and		
	empires in South India and North India.		
CO4	To Study and to know the character and Architecture of	2	PO3, PO5,
	temples of South India and North India in detail.		PO10, PSO2

Madula 1	Fault Hindy, Jain and Duddhist Aushinstone
Module 1	Early Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist Architecture
	Origin of Early Hinduism. Vedic Culture, Vedic village& Rudimentary forms of
	Bamboo Structures.Origins, Thought, Art and Culture of Jainism & Buddhism.
	Character of Jain Architecture.
	Hinayana and Mahayana Styles of Buddhist Architecture. Evolution of Built form based on form&function. Architectural Features like Stupas Chaityas, Viharas,
	Stambhas, Toranas, Railings etc.
	Places of Importance:
	Ashokan Pillar-Sarnath, Rock Cut Caves-Barabar; Sanchi Stupa-Sanchi Rock Cut Architecture; GreatStupa at Amaravati, Ajanta& Ellora; Karli Caves, Rani Gumpha- Udaigiri; Takht I Bahi- Gandhara
Module 2	
	Evolution of Hindu Temple Architecture
	Hindu forms of worship – evolution of temple form –Concept, meaning,
	symbolism, ritual and socialimportance of temple.
	Classification of Indian temples - Elements of temple -Metaphysical plan of Temple ArchitectureEarly shrines of the Gupta and Chalukyan and Rashtrakuta periods.
	Places of Importance:
	Tigawa temple - Ladh Khan and Durga temple, Aihole - Papanatha, Virupaksha temples, Pattadakal -Kailasanatha temple, Ellora.
Module 3	Temple Architecture - Southern India
	Brief history of South India and its Characteristics–Different phases of South Indian
	Temple Architecture, Relation between Bhakti period, , Dravidian Order-Evolution
	and form of gopurams, Temple architecture of temple towns
	Temple Architecture - Northern India
	Brief history of North India and its Characteristics –Different phases of North
	Indian TempleArchitecture -Sub schools developed under the style.

	Architectural production and salient features inOrissa, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Rajasthan.
Module 4	Southern India- Places of Importance
	Rock cut productions under Pallavas: Rathas of Mahabalipuram, Shore temple- Mahabalipuram
	Chola Architecture: Brihadeeswara Temple, Thanjavur,Pandyan and Nayaka Architecture: MeenakshiTemples, Temple Towns :Madurai.
	Northern India- Places of Importance Lingaraja Temple- Bhubaneswar, Sun temple-Konarak, Somnatha temple-Gujarat, Kandariya Mahadev temple-Khajuraho group, Madhyapradesh,Dilwara temple, Mt. Abu

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	The Hindu Temple	George Michell	BI Pub., Bombay	1977
2	Temple culture of south India	Parameswaranpillai V.R.	Inter India Publications	1990
3	Temple Towns of Tamil Nadu	George Michell Ed	Marg Pubs	1995
4	Temples of Tamil Nadu Works of Art	Raphael D.	Fast Print Service Pvt Ltd.	1996

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI		Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NA				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-I	15	30
Summative	Semester in Exam-II	15	
End-Sem	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

MODEL MAKING WORKSHOP (MMW)

COURSE CODE	22AR1254	MODE	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand cutting and sticking for making a model	2	PO7
CO2	To understand representing hills, Plateau, water bodies, furniture's,Cars	2	PO7, PO8
CO3	To understand components of a detailed model	2	PO7, PO8
CO4	To know different materials and apply the acquired knowledge	2	PO7
CO5	To create a model Independently by choosing appropriate material andtechniques.	6	PO7

Syllabus

Module 1	Detail description of tools used in Model making - Basic surface development - introducing Techniques used for cutting and sticking - Different materials (Paper, Thermocol / Coir, Foamboard) - Making models of Cube, Cylinder & Sphere - Making Block Models.
Module 2	Model making of Site with different levels using ethoflex or corrugated sheet - Different ways of representing trees, vehicles, streetlights in architectural model, Blown up model along with furniture.
Module 3	Advanced Surface development (half cuts, reverse cut, elevation and slabs etc.), Detailed model with doors, windows, balconies and other architectural elements, making of detailed base showingroads, pathways, greens, plinth and water bodies.
Module 4	Exploring and experimenting with tensile materials -Bamboo, wood, metal frame works. Model making of any Architectural Structure.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Architectural Model making	Nick Dunn	Laurence King Publishing, 2nd edition	2014

2	A Guide to Professional Architectural	Graham D.	Prentice Hall, 1st	1982
	and Industrial Scale Model Building	Pattinson	Edition	
3	Model making - A Basic Guide (Norton	Martha Sutherland	W. W. Norton &	1999
	Professional Books for Architects &		Company, First	
	Designers)		Edition	
4	Architectural Model Building	Roark T. Congdon	Fairchild Books,	2010
			First Edition	

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NIL					
2		NIL					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		
2			
-	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Som	Attendance	5	5
In-Sem Formative	Continuous Evaluation -Project	20	20
In Som	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
In-Sem Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING - II (A. DWG I)

COURSE CODE	22AR1256	MODE	LTPS	0-0-6-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To Understand the concepts and Scientific Methods of	2	PO7, PO8
	Perspective Drawing and apply Rendering Techniques		
CO2	To understand the principles of Shade & Shadow and	2	PO7,PO10
	Construct Sciography of Architectural Structures.		
CO3	To Understand identification and measuring of	2	PO7,PO10
	specific Architectural Details of Historically significant Buildings.		
CO4		2	PO1, PO7
	To understand the presentation techniques of drawings		

Syllabus

Module 1	Rendering Techniques using various mediums – Dot rendering, Line rendering, Colour rendering etc.,
Module 2	Introduction to perspective Drawing & Sketching – One-point perspective, two-point perspective, three-point perspective – Simple 3D forms and building interiors; Exercises on any building interior/exterior view and rendering.
Module 3	Introduction to Sciography – Shade, shadow casting on horizontal and vertical surfaces – Ground, different projections/depressions in walls, Chajjas; Sciography for 3D forms.
Module 4	Introduction to Building Documentation – Building typologies – Vernacular, Historical prominent, Heritage, Public Buildings, Religious Structures. Report presentation on building documentation with appropriate sheet work.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Geometrical Drawing for Art Students	Morris IH	Orient	2004
			Longman,	
			Madras	
2	Architectural Graphics	Francis D. K. Ching	John Wiley and	2004
			Sons	
3	Architectural Drawing	Fraser Reekie,	Edward Arnold	1995
		Reekie's		
4	Rendering with Pen and Ink	Arthur Leighton	Watson-Guptill;	1997
		Guptill	New edition	
5	Architectural Graphics	Leslie Martin	The Macmillan	1978
			Company, New	
			York	

6	Drawing & Perceiving	Cooper Flouglas	Van Nostrand	1995
			Rein hold, New	
			York	

Global Certifications:

Марр	oed Gl	obal Certifications:				
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NIL				
		INIL				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem Formative	Attendance Continuous Evaluation -Project	5 20	5 20
In-Sem Summative	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End-Sem Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE- III (HOA -III)

COURSE CODE 22AR2108 MODE Basic LTPS 3-0-0-0 PRE-REQUISITE NI	Γ	COURSE CODE	22AR2108	MODE	Basic	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
---	---	-------------	----------	------	-------	------	---------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	РО
			Mapping
CO1	Understanding the evolution of early Christian and Medieval periods, its	2	PO1,
	Architecture and socio-political changes.		PSO1
CO2	Renaissance and Mannerist Architectures and their practices in Europe,	2	PO1,
	growth of nations and styles of Baroque and Rococo.		PSO1
CO3	Understanding the Islamic principles, philosophy, & its relevance to various	2	PO1,
	built forms, and the influence of Islamic architecture on Indian		PSO1
	subcontinent. Architecture of various provinces under sultanate rule.		
CO4	Study of Architectural developments during Mughal Dynasty, Study of	2	PO1,
	cross culture influence and evolution of secular architecture in princely		PSO1
	states		

Module 1	Early Christian and Medieval Periods: Birth and spread of Christianity – transformation
	of the Roman Empire – early Christian worship and burial. Church planning – basilica
	concept: S. Hagia Sophia, Constantinople; St. Marks, Venice. The Carolingian
	Renaissance – Feudalism and rural manorial life – Papacy – Monasticism – Craft and
	merchant guilds. Romanesque churches – Development of vaulting – Pisa Group –
	British Cathedrals. Political and social changes: Re-emergence of the city – Crusades -
	Scholasticism. Development of Gothic Architecture Church plan, structural
	developments in France and England – Notre Dame.
Module 2	Renaissance, Mannerism and Post Renaissance Movements: Idea of Renaissance and
	Humanism – Development of thought – Renaissance architecture: Brunelleschi and
	rationally ordered space – ideal form and the centrally planned church: Alberti and
	Donato Bramante – Merchant Prince palaces: Palazzo Ricardi– Villas of Palladop: Villa
	Capra Vicenza – Mannerist architecture: The Renaissance in transition –
	Michaelangelo: Library at S. Lorenzo, Florence, Capitoline Hill. Protestantism – French
	Revolution – Monarchy and growth of nations. Roman Baroque churches: The central
	plan modified – St. Peters, Rome; French Baroque: Versailles – English baroque – Sir
	Christopher wren; St. Paul's London – Rococo Architecture.
Module 3	Islamic Architecture in India and Delhi Sultanate: History of Islam: birth, spread and
	principles - evolution of building types in terms of forms and functions: mosque, tomb,
	minaret, madarasa, palace, caravanserai, market - character of Islamic architecture:
	principles, structure, materials and methods of construction, elements of decoration,
	colour, geometry, light. Islamic architecture in India: sources and influences.
	Establishment of the Delhi Sultanate- evolution of architecture under the Slave, Khalji,
	Tughlaq, Sayyid and Lodhi Dynasties – tombs in Punjab- important examples for each
	period.
L	

Module 4	Mughal Architecture: Mughals in India- political and cultural history- synthesis of Hindu-Muslim culture, Sufi movement - evolution of architecture and outline of Mughal cities and gardens under the Mughal rulers: Babur, Humayun, Akbar, Jahangir, Shahjahan, Aurangzeb- important examples- decline of the Mughal empire. CrCrossultural influences across India and secular architecture of the princely states: Oudh, Rajput, Sikh, Vijayanagara, Mysore, Madurai- important examples.
----------	---

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Architecture of the Islamic World - Its History and Social meaning"	George Mitchell	Thames and Hudson, London	1978
2	"Islamic Architecture- Form, Function and Meaning"	Robert Hillenbrand	Edinburgh University Press	1994
3	"The History of Architecture in India"	Christopher Tadgell	Penguin Books (India) Ltd, New Delhi	1990
4	"History of Mughal Architecture", Vols I to III -	R.Nath	Abhinav Publications, New Delhi	1985

Global Certifications:

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certificat	Procto	Format	Exam		
Ν		ion	red	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification	
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	Art History Prehistory to the Renaissance	Udemy	-	Online	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/cour se/art-history-survey- prehistory-to-1300/	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Nil	Nil	
			Nil

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	ALM	10	
Formative	Attendance	5	

	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
			20
	Semester in Exam-I	15	
In Com	Semester in Exam-II	15	
In-Sem Summative			30
Summative			50
Find Com	End Semester Exam	50	50
End-Sem Summative			
Summative			

SITE ANALYSIS AND PLANNING (SAP)

COURSE CODE 22AR2212 MODE L	S 2-0-0-0 PRE-REQUISITE NII
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To make students understand about the basics of site, it's	1	PO9
	measuring and drawing methodologies.		
CO2	To explain the importance of analysis of a site required in	2	PO3
	architectural design and building construction.		
CO3	To make students understand the context of the site with	2	PO3
	respective to the surrounding land use typology.		
CO4	To discuss about the site planning techniques and layout principles	2	PO4
	to be followed prior to site designing.		

Module 1	Definition of plot, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introduction to survey, methods of surveying, where they are used, Surveying Instruments and their application. Need for surveying. Measuring and drawing out a site plan from the measurements. Computation of area by geometrical figures and other methods. Drawing marking out plan, layout plan and centerline plan. Exercises on the above.
Module 2	Site Analysis
	Importance of site analysis; Onsite and off-site factors; Analysis of natural, cultural, and aesthetic factors – topography, hydrology, soils, vegetation, climate, surface drainage, accessibility, size and shape, infrastructures available - sources of water supply and means of disposal system, visual aspects; Preparation of site analysis diagram. Study of microclimate: - vegetation, landforms, and water as modifiers of microclimate. Study of landform; - contours, slope analysis, grading process, grading criteria, functional and aesthetic considerations – Case studies and exercises.
Module 3	Site Context
	Context of the site. Introduction to existing master plans land use for cities, development control Rules. Preparation of maps of matrix analysis & composite analysis. Site selection criteria for housing development, commercial and institutional projects - Case studies.
Module 4	Site Planning Principles
	Site Design Elements, Analyzing the site and context factors categorically, Organization of elements in consideration with pedestrian and vehicular circulation, Zoning of the site, Connecting Spaces. Open vs Built, Grey vs Grey spaces, Massing and arrangement of activities, types of roads, hierarchy of roads, networks, road widths and parking, regulations. Turning radii & street intersections, Land scape and other site services. Examples of few well-planned projects.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Surveying	B.C. Punmia, Ashok		2005
		K. Jain, Ashok Kr.		
		Jain, Arun Kr. Jain		
2	Text of surveying	P.B.Shahani	Oxford and IBH	1980
			Publishing Co	
3	"Urban Planning Design Criteria	Joseph De.Chiarra	Van Nostrand	1982
		and Lee	Reinhold C	
		Coppleman		
4	Site engineering for landscape	Storm Steven	John wiley &	2004
	Architects		Sons Inc	
5	Landscape Planning for Energy	Gray, O., Robinetl	Van Nostrand	1984
	Conservation		Reinhold, New	
			York	

Global Certifications:

Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI		Certificatio	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	Title	n Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
	NIL						

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Som	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	
	Home assignment	5	
In-Sem	In Sem Examination 1	12.5	30
Summative	In Sem Examination 2	12.5	
Summative	Surprise quiz (2 Min)	5	
End-Sem	End sem Examination	50	50
Summative			

CONTEMPORARY INDIAN ARCHITECTURE (CIA)

COURSE CODE	22AR2213	MODE	Offline	LTPS	2-0-0-	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
					0		

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understand the Evolution of Dwellings as base of Traditional and Vernacular styles of India.	2	PO1, PO3
CO2	Understand the Architecture and Planning of various Cities during Medieval Age.	2	PO1, PO5
CO3	Understand the Culture and Built Forms in Pre – Independence (Colonial Rule) and Post-Independence of India.	2	PO3, PO4
CO4	Understand the Theories of current Architect practices and their applicability in meeting present day Needs.	2	PO3, PO5

Module 1	Identified Indian Architecture
	Ancient Scriptures about Indian construction techniques. Influence of Culture,
	Tradition on Indian Architecture. Vernacular architecture of Various Zones of
	identified India, Climatic factors influence on construction style of Vernacular
	buildings. Traditional Buildings design in different regions of India. Indus Valley
	civilization and Vedic villages & their Architectural styles. Building Material usage
	change since medieval to known history of India. Indian Public & Residential Buildings
	designing.
Module 2	Influenced Indian Architecture
	Transformation of Indian traditional architecture due to influence of various Indian
	occupied rulers like Islamic, Mughal, Deccan kings, Vijayanagar empire, etc.,
	Lessons from the public architecture (place designing like Market places, palaces,
	tombs, forts, public gathering places). Influence of Colonial architecture in
	transforming the building design and its elements.
Module 3	Post Independent & Modern Architecture in India
	Indo-Saracenic architecture. Modern architecture influence on Indian Architecture
	near to post- Independence times. New Delhi, Kolkata, Chennai, Princely states
	Architecture of India (colonial architecture). International trends like Brutalist
	architecture, Cubism, etc., influence on Indian architecture.
	Contributions of BV Doshi, Raj Rewal, Sirish Beri, Nari Gandhi, Achyut Kanvinde,
Module 4	Anantha Raje, Charles Correa, Laurie Baker, etc., to Indian Architecture.
would 4	Contemporary Indian Architecture
	Contemporary theories in Indian Architects like Minimalism, Expressive, Exposed Brick, Earthen Architecture, Sustainable Architecture, etc. The concepts of
	contemporary architects like Chitra Viswanath, Brinda Somayya, Sanjay Mohe, Jaisim, Bimal Patel, Sirish Beri, etc.,
	ן טווומו רמנכו, סוווסו ספון, פנכ.,

Redefining Traditional and Indian Vernacular styles. Change of Role of Courtyard,
opening in the buildings, Natural lighting, Neighbourhood & High-rise Buildings
designing. Contemporary public buildings study.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Architecture Theory	Michael Hays	СВА	1999
2	Deaths and Life of Great American Cities	Jane Jacobs	Vintage	2003
3	Hassan Fathy	James Steele	Academy Editions	1985
4	Charles Correa	Kenneth Frampton	The Perennial Press	1998
5	Balkrishna Doshi, An Architecture for India	William Jr. Curtis	Rizzoli	1988

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NA					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI. No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
la Com	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-I	15	30
Summative	Semester in Exam-II	15	
End-Sem	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

BUILDING BYE LAWS AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT (BBOM)

COURSE CODE	23AR3117	MODE	Basic	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL
-------------	----------	------	-------	------	---------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the importance of Building codes in different zones and learning about the terminologies	2	PO1, PSO1
	and learning about the terminologies		
CO2	To learn the different norms from National Building Code of India	2	PO1, PSO1
CO3	To learn the basic need of building bye laws of local region and to	2	PO1, PSO1
	learn the terminology. To be introduced to Energy Conservation		
CO4	To learn basis office procedure and management techniques in	2	PO8, PSO1
	architecture		

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction to building codes and norms: Introduction to Building codes, bye laws and regulations, their need and relevance. Overview of basic terminologies, nature of building codes in special regions like heritage zones, air funnels, environmentally sensitive zones, disaster prone regions, coastal zones, hilly areas, etc.
Module 2	Study of building regulations: Study of structure of Building bye laws, National Building Code etc. General building requirements, building classifications and permissible uses. Norms for exterior and interior open spaces, setbacks and margins, norms for building projections in open spaces, considerations in FAR, guidelines for open green areas. Plinth, habitable rooms, kitchen, wet areas, mezzanine, storerooms, elevated parts like chimneys, parapets etc. Means of access, norms for access widths for various types of buildings, requirements of parking spaces, Equivalent Car Space (ECS), standards for turning radius, access to service areas.
Module 3	Study the Role and functions of the administrative and Development authorities- Vijayawada Municipal Corporation, CRDA (Capital Region Development Authority) etc and the local regulations for building permissions, architectural control and provision of building services, regulations for super structures, building height regulations, regulations for multi storied buildings etc. Introduction of Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC): Eco Niwas Samhita 2018, Part I and Eco Niwas Samhita 2021 (code compliance)
Module 4	Office management: Architectural office, architect, contractor, client relationships Office correspondence, filing and record keeping Human resource management. Scale of charges

Reference Books:

SI No	Title			Auth	or(s)		Publisher		Year
1	Handbook	of	Professional	by	Council	of	Council	of	2020
	Documents 2020,		cuments 2020, Architecture, India		dia	Architecture	,		
							India		

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
2		Municipal		
		Administration and		
		Urban	Government of	
		Development	Andhra	
	Model Building ByeLaws 2016,	Department	Pradesh	2016
3	Architect's Pocket Book	Jonathan Hetreed,	Routledge	
		Ann Ross,		2017,
		Charlotte Baden-		
		Powell,		

Global Certifications: NA

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
					Exam			
SI		Certificatio	Proctore	Format of the	Provide	URL of the Certification		
No	Title	n Provider	d (Y/N)	Exam	r			
1		NA						

Tools used in Practical / Skill: NA

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	20
	Home assignment	5	
In-Sem Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Attendance	5	
	Sem in 1	15	30
	Sem in 2	15	
In-Sem Summative			
Summative			
End-Sem Summative	End-Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
Summative			

CONTEMPORARY WESTERN ARCHITECTURE (CWA)

COURSE	22AR3116	MODE	Basic	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
CODE							

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understand Cubism & Constructivism along with various Building styles of Early Modern Architects.	2	PO1, PO3
CO2	Understand Post Modernism and International Style along with Ideas and Works of Various Architects of that time.	2	PO1, PO5
CO3	Understand Critical Regionalism and other alternative practices. along with Ideas and Works of Various Architects of that time.	2	PO3, PO4
CO4	Understand Deconstructivism along with Forms, Ideas and Concepts followed by Various Architects in their works.	2	PO3, PO4

Madula 1	Forth Medern Architecture				
Module 1	Early Modern Architecture:				
	Study of various movements. Boroque-Rococo, Cubism, Constructivism, Brutalist				
	Architecture, Neo-Classism etc., Study of works of Architects: Philip Johnson, Robert				
Venturi, Frank Lloyd Wright, Mies Vand Rohe, Oscar Niemeyer, Alver A					
	Corbusier, Louis Khan, Richard neutral, Richard Neutra, Richard Meier.				
Module 2	Later Modern Architecture				
	Post modernism, Various Design & Art schools and their Philosophies like Bauhaus,				
	Change of ideologies and conceptualization, and international style. Study of the				
	ideas and works of Architects like Paul Rudolph, Robert Venturi, I.M.Pei,				
	KenzoTange, Minoru Yamasaki, KishoKurokawa, Richard Meier, Toyo Ito.				
Module 3	Alternative Practices and Ideas				
	African Architecture, Critical regionalism, works and ideas of Hassan Fathy,				
	Geoffrey Bawa, Tado Ando, Laurie baker and Paulo soleri.				
Module 4	22nd Century Architecture				
	Expressionism, Deconstructivism – Works of ZahaHadid, Daniel				
	Libeskind, Frank o gehry, Peter Eisenman, Santiago Calatrova and his				
	structural concepts- News forms and ideas of Norman Foster, Greg				
	Lynn, Rem Koolhaas.				
	Contemporary concepts of Earthships, Energy Efficiency, Sustainability, Floating				
	Architecture, Berm Architecture.				

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Architecture Theory	Michael Hays	СВА	1999
2	Deaths and Life of Great American Cities	Jane Jacobs	Vintage	2003
3	Architecture after Modernism	Diane Ghirardo	Thames & Hudson, London	1990
4	Complexity and Contradiction in Architecture	Robert Venturi		1977

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NA					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	
	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-I	15	30
Summative	Semester in Exam-II	15	
End-Sem	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

SPECIFICATION, ESTIMATION, AND COSTING (SEC)

COURSE CODE	22AR3218	MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL
000.010000						=

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Ma	pping
CO1	An understanding of data required and methods of estimation	2	PO1, P	SO1
CO2	Ability to estimate various quantities using different methods	3	PO3, P	SO1
CO3	An understanding of the types of estimates and costing	2	PO1,	PO3,
			PSO1	
CO4	Knowledge of various specifications and terminology used	2	РО7,	PO8,
			PSO2	

Module 1	Introduction: Introduction to Quantity estimation - costing and specifications related
	to building projects - Definition and purpose of Estimating and Costing - Procedure of
	estimating or method of estimating - data required to prepare an estimate (Drawings/
	specification/ rates) - complete estimate structure.
Module 2	Measurement of Materials and Works: Introduction to measurement of various
	construction work items - importance and significance in construction projects - Units
	of measurement, rules for measurement - Methods of taking out quantities: long wall
	and short wall method, center line method, partly center line, cross wall method -
	Standard modes of measurement as per Indian Standards for various work items.
Module 3	Types of Estimates and Costing: Preliminary/Approximate Quantity Estimates:
	Importance & purpose of Preliminary / Approximate estimates, Plinth area method,
	Cubical contents method and centre line method and their preparation. Types of
	approximate estimates, basic differences, and advantages. Detailed Quantity
	Estimation: Types of detailed estimates and their application, Methods of deriving
	detailed quantities for various construction work items. Preparation of Detailed
	estimate, Work items as per construction stages: Foundations, Superstructure,
	Finishing works in a simple building. Description & significance of Items in Bill-of-
	Quantities (BOQ).
Module 4	Costing: Introduction, meaning, purpose, methods of estimating cost of construction
	for various work items, cost indices, rates of labor and material, analysis of rates,
	preparation of abstract of estimated cost, use of CPWD schedule of rates. Deriving
	construction cost as per BOQ. Specifications: Introduction, Definition, importance and
	purpose of specifications, impact on costing. Principles and practices. Types of
	specifications. Knowledge of manufacturers' specifications for construction materials/
	products. Specification of common building materials including carriage & stacking of
	materials. Specifications for a simple building. Standard specifications of BIS. General
	abbreviations used in specifications. Specification of new building materials.
l	

SI	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
No				
1	Textbook of Estimating and	Birdie,G.S.	Dhan Patrai Publishing.	2005
	Costing.			
2	Estimating, Costing,			
	Specification & Valuation	Chakraborty, M.	M Chakraborty	2006
3	C.P.W.D. Standard Schedule		C. P.W.D.	2021
	of Rates.			
4	Estimating and Costing in		UBS Publishers, Distributors	1998 (24th
	Civil Engineering.	Dutta, B. N.	Ltd.	Ed.)

Global Certifications:

Мар	Mapped Global Certifications:							
		Certifica	Procto					
SI		tion	red	Format of	Exam	URL of the Certification		
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	the Exam	Provider			
		The			The			
		Internati			Internati			
		onal			onal			
		Cost			Cost			
1	Certified	Estimati			Estimati			
	Cost	ng and			ng and			
	Estimator/A	Analysis			Analysis			
	nalyst	Associati			Associati	https://www.iceaaonline.com		
	(CCEA [®])	on			on	/certification/		

Tools used in Practical / Skill: NA

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	BIM	Autodesk	
			Commercial
2			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	20
	Home assignment	5	
In-Sem Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Attendance	5	
In Com	Sem in 1	15	30
In-Sem Summative	Sem in 2	15	
Summative			
End-Sem	End-Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
Summative			
Summative			

HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND PLANNING (HSP)

COURSE CODE 23AR3223 MODE	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
---------------------------	------	---------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understand the various elements of Human Settlements and the classification of Human Settlements.	2	PO2
CO2	Understand familiarize the students with Planning concepts and process in Urban and Regional Planning.	2	PO4
CO3	Understand the changing dynamics of Urban Form and its planning according to urban transformation	2	PO4, PO9
CO4	Understand the interrelationship between Human Settlements structure and Social Dynamics	2	PO4, PO9

Module 1	Origin of Human Settlements – Factors influencing the growth and decay of human
	settlements, Elements of Human Settlements; Type and classification of settlements – Urban and Rural.
Module 2	Introductory study of the development of various settlement forms – Before and after Industrial Revolution. Theory of 'EKISTICS'; Planning concepts and their relevance to Indian Planning practice – Ebenezer Howard (Garden City Concept), Patrick Geddes (Geddisian Triad), C.A Perry(Neighborhood Planning), Radburn Theory, Satellite Towns, City Beautiful; Concept and Case studies.
Module 3	Town planning & Regional theories like Garde City, city beautiful movement, Linear city,Concentric circle theorey, sectoral theorey, Christeller weber central place theorey, etc., Brief Introduction to the town planning organization in India – Various levels of planning, National, Regional, Urban, Rural, Local etc. differences and relationships between them; Ecological, Social and Economic aspects of town planning in India; Definitions and terms in Indian context – Zonal plan, Master Plan, Land Use Plan, Development regulations, regional plans, etc.
Module 4	Urbanization – Fact, elementary theories and problems related to urbanization with socialreference to India, Emergence of new forms of developments, Transportation, and communication. – Potentials and limitations of roadways, Railways, Airways and Waterways in development of settlements; Problems and potentials. Concepts of SMART cities, Utopian Cities, IOT facilities in Urban Planning, Modal Split, NMT,Pedestrianization of cities etc.,

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	An Introduction to the Science of	C.L.Doxiadis,	Hutchinson,	1968
	Human Settlements	Ekistics	London,	
2	Housing and Urban Renewal		George	2005
		Lang, J. T.	Allen and	
			Unwin, Sydney	
3	Ministry of Urban Affairs and	Government of	Government of	1999
	Employment	India, New Delhi	India, New Delhi	
4	Urban Development Plans:	Government of	Government of	1996.
	Formulation & Implementation	India, New Delhi	India, New Delhi	
5	Master Plan for Madras Metropolitan	Madras	Madras	2007
	Area, SecondMaster Plan,	Metropolitan	Metropolitan	
		Development	Development	
		Authority	Authority	

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NIL					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	5	5
In Com	Attendance	5	5
In-Sem Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	10	10
Formative			
	Semester in Exam-I	12.5	12.5
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-II	12.5	12.5
Summative	Surprise Quiz (min 2)	5	5
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Professional Electives

PE1: INTERIOR DESIGN STUDIO (IDS)

COURSE CODE 22AR3118A MODE	LTPS 0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE NIL	
----------------------------	--------------	-------------------	--

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the basic design acumen and anthropometry, ergonomics	2	PO1, PO3, PSO2
CO2	To enhance their skills by applying design concept and theme for small spaces	2	PO1, PO5, PS02
CO3	Apply the skills in Planning of residential spaces with material usageunderstanding	4	PO3, PO4, PS02
CO4	Study and apply anthropometry in hospitality related environment.	4	PO3, PO5, PS02

Module 1	Introduction to parameters of design, anthropometrics and ergonomics, human activity and use interior spaces and furniture.
Module 2	Analysis of design to perceive elements which define the character of the environment. Analyze the design process and concept formation.
Module 3	The student is expected to learn and apply the concepts to design residential interior spaces less than 25sqm carpet area through detailed measured drawings and sketches.
Module 4	The student is expected to learn and apply the concepts to design residential interior spaces less than 25sqm carpet area through detailed measured drawings and sketches.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Space Planning Basics	Karen Mark,	Van Nostrand	1992
			Reinhold	
2	Interior Design Illustrated	Francis.D. Ching &	Wiley Publishers	
		orky Bingelli		

Global Certifications:

Ma	pped Global Certif	ications:				
		Certific			Exa	
SI		ation	Proct	Format	m	URL of the Certification
Ν		Provide	ored	of the	Provi	
о	Title	r	(Y/N)	Exam	der	
	National					
	Council				NCI	https://www.zippia.com/interior-
1	Certified				NCI	designer-jobs/certifications/#National-
	Interior	NCIDQ			DQ	Council-Certified-Interior-Designer
	Designer					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD	Autodesk	
			Students' version

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Continuous Evaluation - Lab Exercise	20	20
In-Sem	Attendance	5	5
Formative			
	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End-Sem			
Summative			
Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

PE1: FURNITURE DESIGN STUDIO (FDS)

COURSE CODE	22AR3118B	MODE	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Ma	pping
C01	To understand the basic design acumen and anthropometry, ergonomics	2	PO1, PSO2	РОЗ,
CO2	To enhance their skills by applying design concept and theme to human scale	2	PO1, PS02	PO5,
CO3	Apply the skills in Planning of furniture with material usage understanding	4	PO3, PS02	PO4,
CO4	Study and apply anthropometry in daily use products.	4	PO3, PS02	PO5,

Syllabus

Module 1	A brief introduction to Product Designing – Various elements – History of Product Design – Definition of Product Design, understanding of Product Design - Purpose of Product Design – Role of Product Designers.
Module 2	Definition of human factors, Application of human factors data. Human activities, their nature, and effects. Man-machine system and physical environment. Human performance and system reliability. Information input and processing. Human control systems. Applied anthropometry – Human response to climate.
Module 3	Visual, Auditory, Tactual, Olfactory human mechanisms, Physical space, and arrangement. Visual display, process of seeing, visual discrimination, quantitative and qualitative visual display, Alphanumeric and related displays, Visual codes, and symbols.
Module 4	Design of Household elements, tools and devices – Spoon/Cutlery. Design of furniture – Chairs/Computer table, Kitchen racks, Cabinets etc.Element design for the physically and mentally different people.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Time Saver Standards for Interior Design			

2	Handbook of Specialty Elements in Architecture	Andrew Alpern	McGrawhill Co	1982
3	Interior Design Illustrated	Francis D.K.Ching	VNR Publications	1987
4	An invitation to Design	Helen Marie Evans		

Global Certifications:

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI		Certificati	Procto	Format		
Ν		on	red	of the	Exam	URL of the Certification
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	
1	An Introduction to Upholstery	Building Craft College			Building Craft College	https://www.academiccours es.com/certificate/furniture- design

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Continuous Evaluation - Lab Exercise	20	20
In-Sem	Attendance	5	5
Formative			
Tornative			
In-Sem			
Summative			
	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End-Sem			
Summative			
	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

PE2: VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE (VA)

COURSE CODE	22AR3117A	MODE	Basic	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the Vernacular Architecture, its Approaches &	2	PO1, PO4
	Concepts.		
CO2	To Understand the Vernacular styles of Buildings in Western,	2	PO6,PO10
	Northern & North-Eastern India.		
CO3	To Understand the Vernacular Architectural Styles of Southern	2	PO3, PO9
	India.		
CO4	To study and Understand the Influence of Western world on	2	PO3, PO9
	VernacularArchitecture.		

Synabus	
Module 1	Definition and classification of Vernacular architecture – Vernacular architecture as
	a process – Survey and study of vernacular architecture: methodology – Sense of
	Identity, Continuity, Socio-Cultural and Contextual responsiveness of vernacular
	architecture: an overview. Approaches and Concepts, Different approaches, and
	concepts to the study of vernacular architecture: an overview of historical outline,
	religious context, and social customs aesthetic, architectural, temporal, political and
	anthropological studies in detail.
Module 2	Vernacular tradition in building serves in creating a balance between nature and
	society, optimal utilization of natural resources and of local skills and craftsmanship.
	Vernacular Architecture Of The Western, Northern & North-East Regions Of India,
	Forms spatial planning, cultural aspects, symbolism, colour, and art, materials of
	construction and construction technique of the vernacular architecture of the
	following: Deserts of Kutch and Rajasthan; Havelis of Rajasthan, Rural and urban
	Gujarat; wooden mansions (havelis); Havelis of the Bohra Muslims, Geographical
	regions of Kashmir; house boats, Houses of Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram,
	Etc., housing Styles.
Module 3	Vernacular Architecture of South India, Forms, spatial planning, cultural aspects,
	symbolism, art, colour, materials of construction and construction technique,
	proportioning systems, religious beliefs and practices in the vernacular architecture
	of the following: Kerala: Houses of the Nair &Namboothri community;
	Koothambalam, Padmanabhapuram palace etc., Tamil Nadu: Houses and palaces of
	the Chettinad region; Agraharams etc., Karnataka: Houses of Melkote, Madikere
	etc., Andhra Pradesh – Iktas houses in Nalgonda etc.
Module 4	Western Influences on Vernacular Architecture of India, Colonial influences on the
	Tradition Goan house - Evolution of the Bungalow from the traditional bangla,
	Victoria Villas – Planning principles and materials and methods of construction.
	Settlement pattern and housing typologies in Pondicherry and Cochin.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Haveli – Wooden Houses and Mansions of Gujarat	V.S. Pramar	Mappin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad	1989
2	Architecture of theIndian Desert	Kulbushanshan Jain and Minakshi JainMud	Aadi Centre, Ahmedabad	1992
3	Indian Architecture according to Manasara Silpasastra,	AcharyaPrasanna K	Indian, India, Patna:	1979 (Reprint of 1928 ed.).
4	The tradition of Indian Architecture Continuity, Controversy – Changesince 1850	G.H.R. Tillotsum	Oxford University Press, Delhi	1989
5	VISTARA – The Architecture of India,	Carmen Kagal	Pub: The Festival of India	1986

Global Certifications:

Map	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Nil	Nil	
			Nil

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	10	
In-Sem	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
			20
	Semester in Exam-I	15	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-II	15	
Summative			30

End-Sem	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

PE2: Sustainable Architecture – 1 (SA- I)

COURSE CODE	22AR3117B	MODE	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Fundamentals of Sustainability and its impact on Environment	1	PO7, PO8
CO2	Understanding the new concepts and terminologies of	2	PO6, PO8,
	sustainability		PO9
CO3	To understand the importance of site planning and energy, water	3	PO7, PO8
	efficient landscaping as an important tool in sustainable		
	architecture		
CO4	National and International Case studies of Sustainable	3	PO7, PO8,
	Architecture through research summary		PO9, PSO2

Syllabus

Module 1	Fundamentals of Sustainable Architecture - Characteristics of sustainable architecture,
	Sustainable buildings, parameters of sustainable buildings.
Module 2	Concepts and Terminology of Sustainable Architecture - fundamentals of passive
	designing and climatology, thermal comfort, visual comfort, acoustic comfort, Climate
	Consultant. Green buildings definitions and categories, indicators of green buildings
	rating systems, Terminologies related to sustainable buildings- carbon footprint, life
	cycle analysis, Urban Heat Island, Development Footprint
Module 3	Site planning and Energy, Water Efficient. Water – estimating the use, reductions in
	consumption, recycling, reuse, landscape requirement, strategies, and technology for
	water conservation. Site development- site selection, UHI, Public Transport,
	vegetation, development footprint, storm water runoff, SRI- Application in Design
	Studio and Marking according to their application.
Module 4	Research Summary on Sustainable Architecture Rating Systems - Case studies on
	National and International Projects of GRIHA, IGBC, LEED ETC.
Module 4	vegetation, development footprint, storm water runoff, SRI- Application in Desi Studio and Marking according to their application. Research Summary on Sustainable Architecture Rating Systems – Case studies

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Sustainable urban design: an	Thomas, Randall &	Taylor and	2009
	environmental approach	Fordham Max	Francis	

2	Passive and Low Energy Cooling of	Givoni Baruch	VNR, New York	1994
	Buildings			
3	Green design: design for the	Mackenzie Doroth	Laurence King,	1997
	Environment		London	
4	Green Shift: Changing attitudes in	Farmer John &	Architectural	1999
	architecture to the Natural World	Richardson	Press, Boston	
		Kenneth		
5	Landscape Planning for Energy	Gray, O., Robinetl	Van Nostrand	1984
	Conservation		Reinhold, New	
			York	

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI		Certificatio	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the		
No	Title	n Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1	IGBC Green Educatio n	IGBC	Y	Online - MCQ	IGBC	https://igbc.in/igb c/redirectHtml.htm ?redVal=showGree nEducationRatings ystemNosignin#elig ibility		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	ALM	10	20
Formative	Attendance	5	
Tormative	Home assignment	5	
In-Sem	In Sem Examination 1	12.5	30
Summative	In Sem Examination 2	12.5	
Summative	Surprise quiz (2 Min)	5	
End-Sem	End sem Examination	50	50
Summative			

PE3: LANDSCAPE DESIGN STUDIO (LDS)

COURSE CODE 22AR3222A MODE	LTPS 0040	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
----------------------------	-----------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To develop an understanding about space design at local level	2	PO6, PO7, PO8
CO2	To develop a skill to integrate various knowledge systems to arrive at a design proposal of an urban scale, the process used for the same	3	PO6, PO7, PO9
CO3	To make the students understand the area, scale, design and implementation factors with the involvement of stakeholders	4	PO7, PO8
CO4	To make the students work on relatively large project for incorporating multidisciplinary domains in the projects for consideration of the same.	4	PO4, PO7, PO8, PO9

Syllabus

Module 1	Understand and Apply Design Principles: Students will be able to demonstrate a fundamental understanding of design principles and apply them effectively in landscape design projects. They will develop skills in creating visually appealing compositions, balancing elements, and establishing focal points in outdoor spaces.
Module 2	Conduct Site Analysis and Synthesize Findings: Students will learn how to conduct a thorough site analysis, considering factors such as topography, climate, soil conditions, and existing vegetation. They will be able to synthesize this information to inform design decisions and create site-specific solutions that are sensitive to the local context.
Module 3	Communicate and Present Design Concepts: Students will refine their skills in effectively communicating and presenting their design concepts. They will learn to use visual representation techniques such as sketches, renderings, and digital tools to clearly convey their ideas. They will also develop the ability to articulate design intentions and concepts through written and oral communication, enabling effective collaboration with clients and stakeholders.
Module 4	Create Functional and Sustainable Design Solutions: Students will develop the ability to design outdoor spaces that are not only aesthetically pleasing but also functional and sustainable. They will learn to incorporate elements such as hardscapes, planting schemes, circulation patterns, and amenities to enhance usability and meet the needs of the users while considering environmental sustainability.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Landscape Architecture: A Manual of	Barry Starke	McGraw-Hill	2006
	Environmental Planning and Design"		Education	
2	Drawing for Landscape Architects:	Sabrina Wilk	Birkhäuser	2018
	Construction and Design Manual		Architecture	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
3	Site Engineering for Landscape	Steven Strom, Kurt	Wiley	2013
	Architects	Nathan, and Jake		
		Woland		
4	Dictionary of Architecture and	James Stevens Curl	Oxford	2006
	Landscape Architecture	and Susan Wilson	University Press	
5	Landscape Architectural Graphic	Leonard J. Hopper	John Wiley &	2007
	Standards		Sons	

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NIL				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	Continuous Evaluation Project	20	25
Formative	Attendance	5	
In-Sem	Lab in Sem Exam	25	25
Summative			
End-Sem	Lab end Sem exam	50	50
Summative			

PE3: MODULAR CONSTRUCTION STUDIO (MCS)

COURSE CODE	22AR3222B	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	РО Мар	ping
CO1	To develop an understanding about space design at local level	2	PO6, PC)8
CO2	To develop integrate various knowledge systems to arrive at a	2	PO6,	PO7,
	design proposal of a practical scale, the process used for the same		PO9	
CO3	To make the students understand the area, scale, design, and	2	РО7,	PO8,
	implementation factors with the involvement of Modular		PO10	
	construction			
CO4	To make the students work on a project for incorporating	2	PO4,	PO7,
	Modularconstruction		PO9	

Syllabus

Module 1	Principles of Modular construction, Objectives, Types of Modular construction, Delivery methods,
Module 2	Modular building process, Pros & Cons of Modular construction.
Module 3	Identify the participants including customers, Manufacturers, Installers, etc. Design Phase – Site evaluation, design considerations, Scope of work, building codes & specifications.
Module 4	Pre-construction and construction phases – Objectives, Construction documents, Estimation and budgeting, Scheduling, supply chain management of modular construction, Quality control and Assurance. Safety programs and standards, Tools plus machinery and heavy equipment needed.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Introduction to Commercial Modular		Modular	2019
	Construction,		Building	
			Institute,	
2	Design for Modular Construction: An		MBI,	2019
	Introduction for Architects,			

Global Certifications: NIL

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI No	Title	Certificati on Provider	Proctored (Y/N)	Format of the Exam	Exam Provider	URL of the Certification		
1								

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD	Autodesk	Students' version

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Continuous Evaluation - Lab Exercise	20	20
	Attendance	5	5
In-Sem			
Formative			
	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End-Sem			
Summative			
Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

PE4: APPROPRIATE CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGIES

COURSE CODE 23AR3225A MC	DE LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
C01	Familiarity with the alternative building materials, applying cost. effective materials and techniques to resolve environmental problems.	2	PO2, PO3
CO2	Familiarity with indigenous construction materials and techniques for building resilience and disaster mitigation	2	PO2, PO3
CO3	Familiarity with the material and techniques for energy efficient building construction	2	PO2, PO3
CO4	Introduction to Building Information Modelling and application of the same in modern construction industry	3	PO6

Syllabus

Module 1	Apply cost-effective building materials and techniques in construction, Study of the availability of Materials, Comprehend the importance of Recycling used Materials, study different Government departments researching alternative building materials and techniques,
Module 2	Learning about current architectural practices on alternative building materials and techniques. Identify Environmental Issues. Vernacular construction practices as suitable techniques to make resilient buildings. Various types of construction details of foundations, soil stabilization, retaining walls, plinth fill, flooring, wall, opening, roof, parapets, boundary walls, staircases, etc. Local practices for disaster resistance and traditional regional responses.
Module 3	Building resources: Passive energy system design, building envelope, Building orientation and components of building fabric, Curtain wall, sourcing, and recycling of building materials. Use of alternative building materials and technologies for making the building energy efficient and less resource dependent.
Module 4	Dry construction technology for lesser use of water and other resources. Introduction to Building Information Modelling and its Application to the building construction industry. Building automation systems - approaches, application – lighting, security, fire detection, office automation, vertical transportation, surveillance. Smart construction, Autonomous equipment, Future Potential for AI in Construction.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Alternative Building Materials and	K S Jagadeesh, B V	New Age	2014
	Technologies	Venkatta Rama Reddy	International	
		& K S Nanjunda Rao	Publishers	

2	Non-conventional Energy Resources	D S Chauhan and S K	New Age	
		Sreevasthava	International	
			Publishers	

Map	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI No	Title	Certificati on Provider	Proctor ed (Y/N)	Format of the Exam	Exam Provider	URL of the Certification	
1	Certification in construction technology	Institute of Real Estate and Finance	Y	Online	IREF (Global Manageme nt School)	https://irefglobal. com/courses/certi fication-in- construction- technology/	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Ecotect	Autodesk	
			Commercial and Student versions
2		Autodesk	
	Revit Architecture		Commercial and Student versions

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Learning	5	20
In-Sem	Home Assignment	5	
Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Article Writing	5	
	Tutorial Continuous Evaluation	0	
	In-Sem 1 (Paper Based)	15	30
In Com	In-Sem-2 (Paper Based)	15	
In-Sem Summative	Practical In-Sem	0	
Summative	Skill In-Sem	0	
	Global Challenges - Leaderboard	0	
End-Sem	End Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
	Project Demonstration	0	
Summative	Paper Presentation	0	

PE4: Energy Efficient Buildings (EEB)

COURSE CODE	23AR3225B	MODE	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the importance of energy efficiency in buildings and strategies involved.	2	PO1, PO4
CO2	To understand the importance of relevance of water in built environment	2	PO6
CO3	Introduction to green rating systems and building codes	2	PO9, PO3
CO4	Introduction to simulation and analysis software	2	PO9, PO3

Syllabus

Module 1	Energy Efficiency in buildings: General understanding of energy efficiency in thermal appliances, electrical appliances, HVAC systems, Energy performance assessment in terms of building operations, and embodied energy; BEE ratings for electrical appliances.
Module 2	Water in built environment: water crisis and increased misuse, water pollution and social implications. Groundwater and surface water management, site planning for efficient water management. Traditional water harvesting techniques in different climatic zones.
Module 3	Green rating systems: Introduction to green rating systems like LEED, IGBC, GRIHA Criteria for rating and general understanding and comparison between various rating systems NBC and other national codes for green buildings.
Module 4	Simulation Software: General introduction and application of Building Simulation software for various applications like thermal comfort, day lighting, artificial lighting, and HVAC systems.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Energy-efficient Electrical Systems	Moncef Krarti	CRC Press	2023
	for Buildings			
2	Sustainability through energy-	Amritanshu Shukla	Taylor &	2018
	efficient buildings		Francis;CRC	
			Press	
3	Heating and cooling of buildings:	T. Agami Reddy, Jan F.	Taylor & Francis	2017
	principles and practice of energy	Kreider, Peter S.		
	efficient design	Curtiss, Ari Rabl		
4	Smart Buildings Digitalization: IoT	O.V. Gnana Swathika	Taylor &	2022
	and Energy Efficient Smart Buildings	(editor), K. Karthikeyan	Francis;CRC	
	Architecture and Applications	(editor),Sanjeevikumar	Press	
		Padmanaban (editor)		

5	Thermal Comfort and Energy-	Doreen E. Kalz, Jens	Springer 2014
	Efficient Cooling of Nonresidential	Pfafferott	International
	Buildings		Publishing

Мар	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI		Certificati on	Proctor	Format of the	Exam	URL of the Certification		
No	Title	Provider	ed (Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1	IGBC Accredited Professional Examination	Indian Green Building Council	Y	Online	Indian Green Building Council	<u>https://igbc.in/ig</u> <u>bc/redirectHtml.h</u> <u>tm?redVal=showIg</u> <u>bcApnosign</u>		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Ecotect	Autodesk	
			Commercial and Student versions
2		Autodesk	
	Revit Architecture		Commercial and Student versions

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Learning	5	20
In-Sem	Home Assignment	5	
Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Article Writing	5	
	Tutorial Continuous Evaluation	0	
	In-Sem 1 (Paper Based)	15	30
In-Sem	In-Sem-2 (Paper Based)	15	
Summative	Practical In-Sem	0	
Summative	Skill In-Sem	0	
	Global Challenges - Leaderboard	0	
End-Sem	End Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
Summative	Project Demonstration	0	
Summative	Paper Presentation	0	

PE5: Advanced Building Techniques

COURSE CODE 23AR4127A MODE	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
----------------------------	------	---------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Familiarity with the advanced construction techniques in RCC	2	PO2
	and their adaptability to architecture		
CO2	Understand and apply various pre-engineered Concrete structures, adaptation in large-span structures, pre-engineered Steel structures, adaptation in steel frames/space frames and their components.	2	PO2
CO3	Understand and apply different aspects and technologies. involved in the construction of High-rise buildings	2	PO2, PO3
CO4	Introduction to advanced building materials and their application in the contemporary architectural practice	2	PO2

Syllabus:

Module 1	Advanced construction method in RCC, prestressed concrete beams, slabs, frames, and lift slab construction. Post-tensioning, multi-storied building frames, circular slabs, and beams. Uses of rapid hardening cement, Ready mix concrete and lightweight concrete. Folded plates like prismatic, V type, trough type, pyramidal, and prismatic.
Module 2	Shell structure, cyclonic shell, hyperbolic paraboloid. Construction techniques for the erection of space frames, suspended roofs, membrane structures, and cable structures.
Module 3	Studies on large-span structures, multistoried buildings, marine structures, special application steel structures.
Module 4	Advanced building materials, plastic, PVC, metals, synthetic boards, fireproof/ resistant boards/ tiles, acoustic materials, composite panels and their application, non-load-bearing gypsum blocks, etc.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Advanced Construction Technology	Roy Chudley &	Prentice Hall	2006
		Roger Greeno	(UK),	
2	Barry's Advanced Construction of	Stephen Emmitt,	Willey-Blackwell	
	Buildings	Christopher A.		2014
		Gorse		

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
			Proct			URL of the	
SI		Certification	ored	Format of the	Exam	Certification	
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	

1	Certification in Advanced Construction Management	Institute of Real Estate and Finance	Y	Online	IREF (Global Manageme nt School)	https://irefglobal. com/courses/certi fication-in- advanced- construction- management-2/
---	--	--	---	--------	---	---

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1		Autodesk	
	Revit Architecture		Commercial and Student versions

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Learning	5	20
In-Sem	Home Assignment	5	
Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Article Writing	5	
	Tutorial Continuous Evaluation	0	
	In-Sem 1 (Paper Based)	15	30
In-Sem	In-Sem-2 (Paper Based)	15	
Summative	Practical In-Sem	0	
Summative	Skill In-Sem	0	
	Global Challenges - Leaderboard	0	
	End Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
End-Sem Summative	Project Demonstration	0	
Summative	Paper Presentation	0	

PE5: ARCHITECTURE PHOTOGRAPHY (AP)

	1						
COURSE CODE	23AR4127B	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

СО	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Familiarity with the photographic knowledge and equipment	1	PO10, PSO1
CO2	Familiarity with photojournalism and visual communication techniques	2	PO10, PS01
CO3	Application of photographic equipment and techniques	2	PO10, PS01
CO4	Creating visuals for buildings of architectural importance	2	PO10, PS01

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction to architectural photography and role of the photographic image in the global world – basic instruction in Photojournalism.
Module 2	Equipment: cameras and lenses – techniques: film speed, exposure measurement, grey scale– photo-finishing and editing digital images.
Module 3	Perspectives: Single Point, Two- Point, Three- Point and methods of correcting distortions
Module 4	Lighting:External and Interior.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
1	"Professional Architectural			
	Photography",			Focal
		M. Harris,	2001.	Press,
2	"Basics Architectural photography",			Bikhauser
		M. Heinrich,	2008.	Verlag AG,
3	"Architectural Photography: the professional way",	Gerry Kopelow,	2007.	

Global Certifications:

SI No	Title	Certificati on Provider	Proctor ed (Y/N)	Form at of the Exam	Exam Provid er	URL of the Certification
1	INTERNATIO NAL CERTIFICATE IN PHOTOGRAP HY	Le Mark School of Art		Onlin e		https://lemarkinstitute.com/inter national-certificate-in- photography-online-course/ https://www.coursera.org/learn/i ndustrial-iot-markets-security

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Photoshop	Adobe	
			Commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	Attendance	5	5
Formative	Continuous Evaluation -Project	20	20
TOIMative			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Samilative			

PE6: Housing (HSG)

	1	r				
COURSE CODE	23AR4128A	MODE	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understand housing and Housing issues	2	PO1, PO3
CO2	Understand Housing, 5-year plans specific to housing	2	PO1, PO5
CO3	Understand Critical Sources of Finance	2	PO3, PO4
CO4	Understand Planning – Physical, Administration, Socio-Cultural, Sustainable, Financial, Future forecasts, and trends	2	PO3, PO4

Syllabus

Module 1	Concept of shelter, timeline, Dynamics of housing (users, need, demand & supply, terminologies); Migration, urbanization, scale, scope, types and ownership. Housing issues – Significance in National development; statistics of housing, problems, Future Demands – slums, shortage etc.
Module 2	Planning principles & Policies in Housing, 5 year plans specific to housing, Current scenario, Issues & Challenges. National & State policies; Development control regulations; Government & Private agencies, Schemes – Public Private Partnership, Slum rehabilitation Authority, Redevelopment etc. Study of International and Various countries policies in comparison to India.
Module 3	Economics of Housing – Concepts, issues, valuation, rent, development cost; Low-cost housing, mass housing, Affordable Housing, Sources of Finance – Banks, Finance agencies. Case studies and exploration and analysis of housing schemes for Rual & Urban areas.
Module 4	Study of user profiles, Planning – Physical, Administration, Socio-Cultural,
	Sustainable, Financial, Futureforecasts, and Trends. Contemporary solutions for
	housing like Bunker houses, 3D printing, Tube houses,
	Container housing.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Urban Housing Strategies	Babur Mumtaz and	Pitman Publishing,	1976
		Patweikly	London	
2	Low Income Housing in the	GeofreyK.Payne	John Wiley and	1984
	Development World		Sons, Chichester	
3	Housing by people	John F.C.Turner	Marison Boyars,	1976
			London,	

4	Housing, Climate and Comfort	Martin Evans	Architectural Press,	1980
			London	
5	Urban Projects Manual	Forbes Davidson	Liverpool	1983
		and Geoff Payne	University Press,	
			Liverpool	

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the		
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1		NIL						

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	5	5
In Com	Attendance	5	5
In-Sem Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	10	10
Formative			
	Semester in Exam-I	10	10
	Semester in Exam-II	10	10
In-Sem Summative	Surprise Quiz (min 2)	10	10
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

PE6: Intelligent Buildings

COURSE CODE	23AR4128B	MODE	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand intelligent buildings' concept and its evolution	2	PO7
CO2	To understand energy management systems and indoor	2	PO7
	environment quality of buildings		
CO3	To understand energy conservation technology in buildings and its	3	PO7, PO3
	application		
CO4	To understand and apply building management systems	4	PO7, PO3

Syllabus

Module 1	Intelligent Buildings: Concept, Definition, intelligent Architecture and structure, evolution of intelligent buildings, IB assessment criteria – intelligent homes. Energy Management in Design: Natural building design consideration – Energy efficient strategies – Contextual factors – Longevity and process Assessment – Renewable energy sources and design- Advanced building Technologies- Smart buildings.
Module 2	Energy Management in Services: Energy in building design – Energy efficient and environment friendly building – Thermal phenomena – thermal comfort – indoor air quality – passive heating and cooling systems – Energy Analysis – Active HVAC systems- Preliminary Investigation – energy audit – types of energy audit – Energy flow diagram – Energy consumption/unit production – identification of wastage – priority of conservative measures – Maintenance of management program.
Module 3	Building Energy Conservation Technologies: Standards of energy efficiency in building. Trends in energy consumption. Energy audit: evaluation of energy performance of existing buildings, use of computer models, impact of people behavior. Energy efficiency in buildings: approaches, materials and equipment, operating strategies, evaluation methods of energy savings. Optimum Selection of energy sources. Air-to-air energy recovery.
Module 4	Control Systems in Buildings: Introduction to automatic control systems, control issues related to energy conservation, interior air quality and thermal comfort in buildings – ventilation. Classification of HVAC control system: selection and sizes of sensors, actuators, and controllers. Practical HVAC control system Designing and turning controllers – Building automation systems, design for security.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Environmental control system	Moore F.	McGraw Hill,	1994
			Inc.	
2	Wind and Light: Architectural design strategies	Brown, G Z, Sun	John Willey	1985
3	Winning passive Solar Design	Cook, J, Award	McGraw Hill	1984

4	Smart Building Systems for Architect	James M Sinopoli	Butterworth-	2009
			Heinemann	
5	Intelligent Buildings: An Introduction	Derek Croome-	Routledge	2014
		Clements (Editor)		

Map	ped Global Certifi	cations:				
SI No	Title	Certificati on Provider	Proctor ed (Y/N)	Format of the Exam	Exam Provider	URL of the Certification
1	Smart Building Technician Architecture and Construction	Alison Empower Yourself	Y	Online	Alison Empower Yourself	https://alison.com /careers/architect ure/smart- building- technician
2	Revit for Systems Design and Smart Buildings	Linkedin	Y	Online	Oneyama Udeze	https://www.link edin.com/learning /revit-for-systems- design-and-smart- buildings

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Ecotect	Autodesk	
			Commercial and Student versions
2		Autodesk	
	Revit Architecture		Commercial and Student versions

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Learning	5	20
In Com	Home Assignment	5	
In-Sem Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Article Writing	5	
	Tutorial Continuous Evaluation	0	
	In-Sem 1 (Paper Based)	15	30
In-Sem	In-Sem-2 (Paper Based)	15	
Summative	Practical In-Sem	0	
	Skill In-Sem	0	

	Global Challenges - Leaderboard	0	
End Com	End Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
End-Sem Summative	Project Demonstration	0	
	Paper Presentation	0	

PE7: Architectural Conservation (AC)

COURSE CODE	22AR4124A	MODE	Offline	LTPS	3-0-0-	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
					0		

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To make students understand about the basics of Conservation	2	PO9
	in India.		
CO2	To Study the Conservation Practices.	2	PO3
CO3	To explain the importance & analysis of Urban Conservation	2	PO3
CO4	To Discuss about Conservation planning & Adaptive	2	PO4
	Conservation.		

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction to conservation: Understanding Heritage. Types of Heritage. Heritage conservation- Need, Debate and purpose. Defining Conservation, Preservation and Adaptive reuse. Distinction between Architectural and Urban Conservation. International agencies like ICCROM, UNESCO and their role in Conservation
Module 2	Conservation in India: Monument conservation and the role of Archeological Survey of India –role of INTACH – Central and state government policies and legislations- select case studies of sites such as Hampi, Golconda, Mahabalipuram etc. Conservation practice: Brief study on Listing –Grading-Documentation - Assessing architectural character of historic structures. Guidelines for preservation, rehabilitation, and adaptive re-use of historic structures.
Module 3	Urban conservation: Understanding the character and issues of historic cities in South India. Upgradation programmes in old areas and development strategies for regeneration of inner-city areas– select case studies of towns like Srirangapatna, Mysore and Bijapur. Historic districts and heritage precincts.
Module 4	Conservation planning: Conservation as a planning tool Financial incentives and planning tools such as Transferable Development Right (TDR)-urban conservation and heritage tourism infrastructure facilities. Conservation management- community participation and financing conservation. Adaptive Conservation: Heritage tourism, Heritage Walk creation, Athen's charter, Adaptive reuseof Heritage buildings.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	The Conservation of European Cities	Donald Apple yard	M.I.T. Pres	s, 1979
			Massachusetts	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
2	Historic Preservation: Curatorial Management of the Built World	James M. Fitch	University Press of Virginia; Reprint edition	1990
3	a Richer Heritage: Historic Preservation in the Twenty-First Century	Robert E. Stipe	Univ. of North Caroling press	2003
4	Conservation Manual	Bernard Fielden	INTACH Publication	1989

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI		Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NA				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	ALM	10	20
In-Sem	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-I	15	30
Summative	Semester in Exam-II	15	
End-Sem	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

PE7: SET DESIGN (SD)

COURSE CODE 22AR4124B MODE	LTPS 3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
----------------------------	--------------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To Understand the Background writing and Concept creation for PLAY.	2	PO9
CO2	To Study the Technology and concepts involved in Film set design.	2	PO3
CO3	To study and making of Background set to resemble the feature, Variationnasality in Lay outing Set	2	PO3
CO4	To Produce a Mock model on Concept allotted and study Lighting and prop Installations.	2	PO4

Syllabus

Module 1	DANCE/ DRAMA/ LECTURE/ THEATRE: Background study of the Event Scenario. Historical Evolution of the stage, degree of encirclement in various types of stage designs such as open air, arena, thrust in and proscenium stages, Script and story board, Terminology and Theory of Stage Design, Technical aspects likeSound, Lighting and Colour scheme, Visualization of and creation of sets e.g. with backdrops and scenery, Set design with appropriate props, Costume design and make up, Expenses.
Module 2	FILM SET DESIGN: Film set designs with response to camera positioning and movement, Indoor and outdoor shooting, Film sets as a creation of virtual environment appropriate for the scenery and shots, Support structure for film set erection for indoor and outdoor shooting, Architects role in cinematography: visualization, story board frames, Proportions, Computer generated stage set up: Mixing and editing,Exploring various materials of stage props, Budget
Module 3	SET LAYOUTING: Principles of layout for creating effective visual signage and explore the unique problems, technique, theory, and approaches of signage in film, theatre, and other forms of mediated exhibition. Introduction to design application for building signage.
Module 4	TABLETOP SET UP: Stop motion Animation and computerized animation, Concepts or story,Tabletop miniature box model, Lighting and special effects, Voice over, music and mixing, Overall editing and final presentation, Costing. EVENT STAGE: Concept and design, Ambience lighting and special effect, Stage props: Videowall presentation, sound and acoustics, Cost and estimation.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Stage Design: A Practical Guide	Gary Thorne		
2	Theatre Design: Behind the Scenes with the Top Set, Lighting, and Costume Designers	Babak A. Ebrahimian.		

Global Certifications:

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
				Forma	Exa		
SI			Proct	t of	m	URL of the	
Ν		Certification	ored	the	Provi	Certification	
о	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	Professional Set Design Certification from the International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees	IATSE			IATS E	https://resumecat. com/blog/set- designer- certifications	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD	Autodesk	Students' version and commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	10	10
In Com	Attendance	5	5
In-Sem Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	5
Formative			
	Semester in Exam-I	15	15
In-Sem	Semester in Examll	15	15
Summative			
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50

PE8: DISSERTATION (DIS)

COURSE CODE 22AR4228A MODE LTPS 0-4-0-0 PRE-REQUISITE NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping		
CO1	To understand the importance of reasoning 2 PO				
CO2	To select the topic which may eventually culminate in the 2 PO3				
	Architectural Design Thesis in the subsequent semester.				
CO3	To select and apply the concept of reasoning to the chosen topic	3	PO6, PO8,		
			PO7		
CO4	To analyze the spaces, connectivity, and the standards of	5	PO10		
	sustainableand service intensive building. Case study				
CO5	To write a report on the research done in the topic with	5	PO6, PO8,		
	appropriatestudies.		PO7		

Syllabus

Module 1	Students may choose a topic related to Architecture and allied subjects. The topics must be vetted by the faculty. Emphasis must be on critical understanding, logical reasoning, and structured writing
Module 2	Students may be encouraged to select the topic which may eventually culminate in the Architectural Design Thesis of the subsequent semester.
Module 3	Students can thus utilize this as an opportunity for pre-Thesis study, amounting to literature review and relevant case studies which are otherwise required for Thesis By the end of the semester, students are expected to submit a written paper of approximately 3500 words. Standard referencing conventions and technical writing norms must be adhered to
Module 4	. Students are expected to present the progress of the study at various stages of the semester. Final assessment of the students' work may be based on written Paper as well as oral communication. However, greater weightage may be given for writing skills and research content of the study

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Thesis and assignment writing	Anderson, J. and Poole, M	John Wiley	1998
2	The dissertation: an architecture student's handbook	Borden, I. and Ray, K. R.	Oxford Architectural Press.	2006
3	Conducting research literature reviews: from paper to the Internet	Fink, A.	Sage.	1998
4	Writing for academic journals	Murray, R	Berkshire	2005

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI		Certificati	Proctor	Format				
Ν		on	ed	of the	Exam	URL of the Certification		
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider			
1	Understanding Research Methods	Universit y of London			Universit y of London	https://www.coursera.or g/learn/research- methods		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Continuous Evaluation -Project	20	20
	Attendance	5	5
In-Sem Formative			
Formative			
	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End Com			
End-Sem Summative			
Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

PE8: THESIS SEMINAR (TS)

COURSE CODE	22AR4228B	MODE	Basics	LTPS	0-4-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Students will explore and research topics of their interest; then organize presentations.	2	PO1, PO4
CO2	To help students improve as speakers. All enrolled students must be present at each seminar. It is expected that students will actively participate by asking questions of the speaker.	2	PO6, PO10
CO3	The seminar process includes topic selection, synopsis submission, research on the topic and finally a presentation. Students can take aid of various mediums of visual presentation ranging from Power points to films to working models to best explain their topic.	3	PO3, PO9
CO4	Each student will give two 20-minute presentations. The student's seminar should cover a minimum of four related papers in the topic chosen.	4	PO3, PO9

Syllabus

Module 1	Students will explore and research topics of their interest; then organize presentations.
Module 2	To help students improve as speakers, each student will receive feedback from their CC, Guides, other faculty members and fellow students. All enrolled students must be present at each seminar. It is expected that students will actively participate by asking questions of the speaker.
Module 3	The seminar process includes topic selection, synopsis submission, research on the topic and finally a presentation. Students should strive for professionalism in all aspects of this class. Students can take aid of various mediums of visual presentation ranging from Power points to films to working models to best explain their topic.
Module 4	Each student will give two 20-minute presentations. The student's seminar should cover a minimum of four related papers in the topic chosen. First one will be a practice seminar in front of the class to get immediate feedback and constructive criticism. The entire department will be invited for the second one. Students to submit a detailed report describing their presentation.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Architectural Research Methods	Linda Groat and	Wiley	2013
		David Wang		
2	101 Things I Learned in Architecture	Matthew Frederick	The MIT Press	2007
	School			
3	The Architecture Reference &	Julia McMorrough	Rockport	2018
	Specification Book		Publishers	
4	Architectural Design: Conception and	Chris A. Vissers	Routledge	2016
	Specification of Interactive Systems			

5	The Future of Architecture in 100	Marc Kushner	Simon &	2015
	Buildings		Schuster	

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the		
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1		NA						

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	Attendance	5	
Formative	Continuous Evaluation - Project	20	
	Lab in Semester Exam	25	
End Com			
End-Sem Summative	Exam - Viva	50	
Summative			100

PE9: Urban Design (UD)

COURSE CODE	23AR4233A	MODE	Basic	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To memorize Urban Design terminologies	2	PO2, PO4, PO10,
			PSO1
CO2	To understand Users and Activities in a city	2	PO2, PO4, PO9
CO3	To understand public spaces, streets & Transport	2	PO2, PO4, PO9,
			PO10
CO4	To understand Application of Urban Design	2	PO2, PO4, PO9

Syllabus

Mod	Introduction to Urban Design; Terminologies; Urban Design as a Multi-Disciplinary
ule 1	field; Stakeholders and their role in the process of Urban Design. Users and
	Activities in a city and their Analysis; User needs and behavioral studies; Socio-
	cultural and Socio-economic aspects of people; Memory and mental mapping
Mod	Users and Activities in a city and their Analysis; User needs and behavioral studies;
ule 2	Socio-cultural and Socio-economic aspects of people; Memory and mental mapping
Mod	Urban Design – Scope, Scale, Strategies, levels & legislation; "FIVE ELEMENTS"
ule 3	in a city; People- Centric Design and Public Participation. Urban morphology
	& Urban Character; Elements and aspects of Urban Design; Built & unbuilt
	spaces; Buildings; Public spaces, streets & Transport; Pedestrianization&
	streetscape; Movement pattern; Services; Defensible Spaces; Environment
	and Urban Design.
Mod	Survey techniques; Evolution Analysis; Townscape analysis; Perpetual structure;
ule 4	Permeability study (Privacy & Accessibility) & Visual Analysis; Constraints and possibilities;
	designing in a context and
	site planning; articulation of spaces; Flexibility, adaptability; Formulation of issues for
	intervention.
	Application of Urban Design, Examples of Good Urban Design; New Urbanism, case
	studies and contemporary urban interventions.
L	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Good City form	Kevin Lynch	MIT press	1995
2	The Image of the City	Kevin Lynch	MIT press	1960
3	Where We Want to Live: Reclaiming Infrastructure for a New Generation of Cities	Ryan Gravel	St. Martin.s press	2016
4	The city of Tomorrow: Sensors, networks, Hackers, and the future of Urban Life	Carlo ratti and Matthew Claudel	Yale University	2016

5	A pattern language	Christopher Alexande,	Oxford	1976
		Sara Ishikawa, Murat	Alexander	
		Silverstein		

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NA					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	HOME ASSIGNMENTS	5	
Formative	ATTENDANCE	5	
In Com	SEM IN EXAMINATIONS 1	12.5	30
In-Sem Summative	SEM IN EXAMINATION 2	12.5	
Summative	SUPRISE QUIZ	5	
End-Sem	END SEM EXAMINATIONS	50	50
Summative			

PE9: Transportation Planning (TSP)

COURSE CODE 23AR4233B MODE	LTPS 2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
----------------------------	--------------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes:

		-	
CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Study the Basic elements and various category of vehicles	1	PO1
	depending upon the category of Roads exiting		
CO2	Understanding Various types of Circulation & Users along with	2	PO3, PO7
	their infrastructural needs.		
CO3	Understanding Road Safety & Civic Sense	2	PO3, PO7
CO4	Understanding Traffic & Transportation byelaws & Regulation	2	PSO2, PO9

Syllabus

Role of Roads & Its network, Type of Users & their Behavior, Type of vehicles, their
characteristics, and their convenience. Type of roads, classification, Design elements
of according to type of carriage way & vehicles of roads.
Categories and typologies in signages used on road networks in city, highways, etc.
Development or change in signages & their utility. Road markings, typologies, colour
categorization, standards for signages. Types of intersections like T, Y, Three-legged,
etc., Spatial standards for traffic islands, components in various road intersections.
Traffic calming elements like speed breakers, tabletop crossings, etc.,
Traffic signals, Traffic control, street lighting & Road accidents statistics:
Traffic signals Advantages & disadvantages, Signal indications, signal illustrations, Co-
ordinated control signals, emergency traffic control, location of signals location &
design of traffic signals. Nature & type of road accidents. India road accident statistics.
Streetlighting, Emergency responsive system, identification of accident-prone areas.
Traffic management measures for accident prevention.
Need for road safety, category of road users and their safety suggestions, precautions
for driving in difficult conditions like night, rain, fog, skidding conditions, etc.,
Importance of civic sense, road etiquettes and road user behaviour, rules of road, right
of way, sensitization of road rage, assistance to road accident victims.
Indian Motor Vehicles Act (Chapter – VII, in detail), Regulation concerning traffic to
cycles, scooters, pedestrian traffic, over taking rules, left drive, etc., various kinds of
penalties. National Road Safety policy, state motor vehicular rules.
Pedestrian circulation infrastructure, standards for walkways & materials. Pedestrian
bridges, subways, cycle tracks, Barrier free design elements, all age and types of users'
friendly features design. Comforts and needed infrastructure for especially abled users,
safety provisions needed like hand railing, anti-skid flooring, etc.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Introduction to Traffic Engineering	R. Srivasa rao.	Hutchinson,	1968
			London,	
2	Traffic engineering & Transport	LR Kadiyali	George	2005
	planning		Allen and	
			Unwin, Sydney	
3	Road Signages and signs	Ministry of Road	Government of	1999
		Transport and	India, New Delhi	
		Highways		
4	Pocket book for Highway Engineers	MORT & H	Government of	2019
			India, New Delhi	
5	Street Design Guidelines, Guidelines	UTTIPEC	Government of	2007
	for Road Markings, Guidelines and		India, New Delhi	
	Specification for Crash Barriers,			
	pedestrian Railing and Dividers			

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NIL					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
la Com	ALM	5	5
In-Sem	Attendance	5	5
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	10	10
In-Sem Summative	Semester in Exam-I	12.5	12.5
	Semester in Exam-II	12.5	12.5
	Surprise Quiz (min 2)	5	5
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50

PE10: BEHAVIORAL ARCHITECTURE (BA)

COURSE CODE 23AR4234A MODE Basics LTPS 3-0-0-0 PRE-REQUISITE Nil
--

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Identify concepts and concerns of perception. Identify and develop the sensitivity to the needs of users and clients	2	PO1, PO4
CO2	Understanding the designing and planning for urban quality	2	PO6, PO10
CO3	Identify and apply the macro and micro built environment and behavioral aspects	3	PO3, PO9
CO4	Analyze the relationship between built - environment and perception	4	PO3, PO9

Syllabus

Module 1	Concepts And Concerns of Perception: Definition - Visual perception - perceptual constancy, objective and spatial vision, attention and awareness, methods of vision perception and science. Developing Sensitivity to The Needs of Users and Clients Architectural assumptions and Environmental Designs, Designs and social practices, involvement of clients and user in Designs and built environment, realities of clients and public their impact projects and designs.
Module 2	DESIGNING AND PLANNING FOR URBAN QUALITY: Quality of urban environment and living - past, present, and future trends, role of urban design in urban environment, planning for quality living in urban areas.
Module 3	Macro And Micro Built Environment and Behavioral aspects: Relationship of built environment to society, spatial relationship within built - environment, influence of physical environment on human behavior, influences of built environment on human behavior
Module 4	Built - Environment and Perception: Case studies of tall buildings, low raise neighborhoods, interior and exterior elegance of built environment, local and regional level landscape.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Visual perception	Yantis. S	Psychology	2001
			Press	
2	Urban Design as public policy	Johathan Batnett	Haxper and row	1983
			Publications	
3	Planning for urban quality	Parfeet M and	Rent Ledge	1977
		Power G		
4	Framing Places, mediating power in	Dovey K	Rent Ledge	1999
	built form			

5	changing Architectural education	Nicol D and Pilling S	Towards New	2000

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NA				
		NA .				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Home assignments	10	
	Attendance	5	
la Com	ALM	10	
In-Sem			25
Formative	Semester in Exam - I		
	Semester in Exam – II	25	
	Class exercise		
			25
End Com			
End-Sem	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			100

PE10: Disaster Mitigation and Management (DMM)

	224542245	14005	1.700			
COURSE CODE	23AR4234B	MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To Understand the necessity for disaster management and measures that are to be followed.	2	PO3, PSO1
CO2	To Study the Disaster preparedness and Involving Design Considerations for buildings	2	PO3, PSO1
CO3 To study the Design considerations for Disaster management and precautions.		2	PO3, PSO1
CO4	To Understand the Relief & Rehabilitation for Disasters	2	PO3, PSO1

Syllabus

[
Module 1	Introduction: Disaster Management & its necessity; Types, characteristics, causes &
	impacts; Natural disasters, Manmade disasters, Epidemics; Institutional & Legal
	arrangement; NDMA; Financial arrangement; Role of Architect at all stages of Disaster
	Management. Disaster Prevention & Mitigation: Risk Assessment & Vulnerability
	Mapping; Long-term measures; Review & revision of building byelaws & codes;
	Hospital Preparedness; Retrofitting; Mitigation strategies, Trigger Mechanism;
	Capacity building; Awareness programs. Architectural Design considerations.
Module 2	Disaster Preparedness: Forecasting & Early Warning Systems: Plans of action for
	probable disasters; emergency, medical, casualty management systems; Resources
	needed; Training, Simulation & Mock Drills; Partnerships for Mitigation &
	Preparedness; Audit of buildings & infrastructure; Architectural.
Module 3	Design considerations. Response: Role of various agencies; Standard Operating
	Procedures (SOPs); Levels of Disasters; Incident Comm& System (ICS); First & Other
	Key Responders; Medical Response; Information & Media Partnership; Search &
	rescue; Architectural Design considerations.
Module 4	Relief & Rehabilitation: Temporary Relief Camps; Management of Relief Supplies;
	Provision of Intermediate Shelters; Relocation & reconstruction, repair & retrofitting
	of buildings & infrastructure; Socio-cultural-economic considerations; Capacity
	building for self-help construction; training & awareness programs. Architectural
	Design considerations.
1	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Disaster Hits Home, New policy for	Mary C Comerio	2001	Oxford University
	Urban Housing Recovery,			Press, London
2	Proceedings – Learning from			
	practice- Joint US and Italy			National Science
	Workshop- October 18- 23		1992	Foundation; US

3	Earthquake Resistant Design and	Bureau of Indian	1993	BIS	
	Construction of buildings- Code of	Standards;			
	Practice-				
Global Certifications:					

Мар	Mapped Global Certifications:						
		Certificat	Procto	Format			
SI		ion	red	of the	Exam	URL of the Certification	
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider		
1	IFRC-TISS Certificat e in Disaster Manage ment	Internati onal Federatio n of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies Tata Institute of Social Sciences		One year course	Internati onal Federatio n of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies Tata Institute of Social Sciences	https://www.preventionweb.net/r esource/ifrc-tiss-certificate- disaster-management	

Tools used in Practical / Skill: NA

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Arc GIS		Commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	20
In Com	Home assignment	5	
In-Sem Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Attendance	5	
In Com	Sem in 1	15	30
In-Sem Summative	Sem in 2	15	
Summative			
End-Sem	End-Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
Summative			

Building Science and Applied Engineering

Building Materials - I (Brick, Stone, Wood) (BM-I)

COURSE CODE	23AR1103	MODE	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding of the building materials -Soils and Bricks	2	PO3, PO6
CO2	Understanding of the building materials -stones & sand	2	PO6
CO3	Understanding of the building materials Lime and Cement	2	PO6
CO4	Understanding of the building materials-Timber & Bamboo	2	PO4, PO6

Syllabus

Module 1	Soils, Fundamentals about soil and it's uses fermation of soil components and
woodule 1	Soils: Fundamentals about soil and it's uses, formation of soil, components and
	properties of soil, soil structure, classification, and study of the major types of soils in
	India.
	Bricks: Composition of good brick, various stages of manufacturing processes of bricks,
	properties and uses of bricks, classification of bricks, requirements and tests for good
	bricks, shapes of bricks, firebricks, and substitutes for bricks. Clay products: Tiles, terra
	cotta, stoneware, earthenware, porcelain, and clay blocks, their properties and uses.
Module 2	Stones: Geological Classification of rocks –test for stones, uses of stones, deterioration
	of stones for various causes, preservation of stones, stones available for construction
	in India and their properties and uses. Stones for finishes –cutting & polishing. Artificial
	stone and their uses.
	Sand: Study of sands like pit, river and sea sand, Types and properties of sands used in
	building construction, impurities and removal of silt and organic matter, bulking of
	sand, different grades of sand with respective to size and applications Standards, use
	in mortar and concrete.
Module 3	Lime: Ingredients and manufacturing of lime, classification of limes, properties, and
would 5	
	uses of various types of limes, Lime mortar and surkhi.
	Cement: Ingredients and manufacturing of cement, classification of cements,
	properties, and uses of various types of cements and its application in building
	industry.
Module 4	Timber: Classification of trees, structure of trees, Storage of timber, Uses of timber,
	characteristics, seasoning of timber, Defects, diseases and decay of timber,
	Preservation, Fire resistance, Conservation of timber and processed woods.
	Bamboo: Anatomy of Bamboo, Properties, strength, processing, harvesting, working of
	Bamboo tools – Treatment and preservation of Bamboo and uses of Bamboo. Cane,
	Propagation Roofing materials – Thatch, grass, Bamboo, reeds.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
1				
	Construction Materials and Processes	Don A. Watson	1972	McGraw Hill
2				Vol, 1 and 2,
	Building Construction	W.B. McKay	1981	Longmans, UK
3	Building Construction	S.C Rangwala "	2000	Charotar
				Publishing House,
				India.
4				Chand & Co Ltd.,
	A Textbook of Building Construction	S.K.Sharma	1998	New Delhi,

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NA					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In Som	Semester in Exam-I	10	30
In-Sem Summative	Surpize Quiz	10	
Summative	Semester in ExamII	10	
End Som			
End-Sem Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50S
Summative			

Ecology & Environment (EE)

COURSE	22UC0009	MODE	General	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-	NIL
CODE						REQUISITE	

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Define to articulate basic understanding of the importance of Environmental education and conservation of natural resources. conservation of natural resources and Energy resources.	2	PO 7
CO2	Understand concepts of ecosystems and learn methods for conservation of habitats and biodiversity.	2	PO 7
CO3	Identify critically about individual roles in prevention of pollution. An Environmental Studies will be enabled to do independent research on human interactions with the environment.	2	PO 7
CO4	Recognize the knowledge on environmental legislation, disaster management and EIA process.	2	PO 6

Syllabus

Module 1	The Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Introduction to Environment: Definition – scope – importance –Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies, Need for public awareness. Institutions and people in the Environment. Natural Resources: Renewable and Non-Renewable Resources: Forest resources: Uses – Deforestation–causes, effects and impacts, Afforestation Programmes-Socio-forestry, Agro-forestry, Vanasamrakshana programmes, Mining its impact on environment: mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people. Water resources: Distribution of surface and ground water, Aquifers, – floods – drought – conflicts over water, dams - benefits and problems, Water conservation – rainwater harvesting – watershed management, Cloud seeding Mineral resources: Use – exploitation – environmental effects –. Food resources: Changes in agricultural methodologies, comparison between old and new methods of farming, Green Revolution, Environmental Impact Assessment of conversion of agricultural lands– effects of modern agriculture, Drip Irrigation – fertilizer-pesticide problems, Eutrophication, Vermicompost – waterlogging, blue baby syndrome – Energy resources: Growing energy needs – renewable and non-renewable energy sources – Solar, wind, geothermal, tidal, bio energies. Land resources: Land as a resource – land degradation- . Soil erosion: Importance of soil, Types of soil erosion, Causes and effects of soil erosion. How to control soil erosion. Role of an individual in conservation of natural
Module 2	resources Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem: Structure and function of an ecosystem -
	Producers – consumers – decomposers with examples, Energy flow in the ecosystem – Ecological succession– Food chains – food webs and ecological pyramids. Types of ecosystems. characteristic features, structure and function of the following ecosystem a Forest ecosystem b. Grassland ecosystem c. Desert ecosystem e. Aquatic ecosystem (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries). Biodiversity and its Conservation: Introduction – Introduction — Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. • Biogeographical classification of India • Value of biodiversity: consumptive use,

	 productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values Biodiversity at global, National, and local levels • India as a mega-diversity nation • Hotspots of biodiversity. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man- wildlife conflicts. • Endangered and endemic species of India • Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.
Module 3	Environmental Pollution: Definition •Causes, effects and control measures of - a. Air pollution b. Water pollution c. Soil pollution d. Marine pollution. e. Noise pollution f. Thermal pollution g. nuclear hazards • Solid waste Management Causes, effects, and control measures of urban and industrial wastes. • Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. Pollution case studies. • Disaster management floods, earthquake, cyclone, and landslides. Social Issues and the Environment • From Unsustainable to Sustainable development • Urban problems related to energy • Water conservation. rainwater harvesting, watershed management Resettlement and rehabilitation of people its problems and concerns. Case studies.
Module 4	Environmental ethics issues and possible solutions. Climate change. global warm acid rain, ozone layer depiction. nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case studies. Wasteland reclamation. •Environmental Protection Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act • Wildlife Protection Act• Forest Conservation Act • Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. • Public awareness.: Human Population and the Environment• Population growth, • Population explosion Family Welfare Programme. • Environment and human health. • Human Rights. Value Education. • HIV /AIDS. • Case Studies.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Textbook of Environmental Studies	Erach Bharucha	Universities Press (India) Pvt Ltd	2010
2	Environmental Studies	Benny Joseph	Tata McGraw Hill	2009
3	Textbook of Environmental Studies	Deeksha Deve and S.S. Kateswa	Cengage learning India pvt ltd	2009
4	Environmental Studies	Anubha Kaushik, C.P. Kaushik	New Age International	2007

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI		Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA	NA	NA
2			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
Lin Cours	Active Learning	10	25
In-Sem Formative	Home Assignment & Textbook	10	
Formative	Attendance	5	
In-Sem	In-Sem 1	17.5	35
Summative	In-Sem 2	17.5	
End-Sem	End-Sem Exam (Paper Based)	40	40
Summative			

bending moment) (DoS-I)

COURSE CODE	23AR1204	MODE	ITDS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
COOKSE CODE	23AN1204	INIODE	LIIJ	2-0-0-0	FILLEQUISITE	INII

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Familiarize the students about the architecture and structural engineering interface. Understanding the concept of forces and structural systems.	2	PO1
CO2	Analyzing the plane trusses	2	PO3
CO3	Understanding of shear force and bending moments in column. Determination of deflection of beams	2	PO3
CO4	Understanding of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and its impact on the structures.	2	PO3

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction to Forces and Structural Systems:
	Process of building structures. Broad categorization of structural systems. Basic requirements of structure. Force and its units, Laws of forces, Resultant of a Force System, Law of Inertia, Law of action and reaction, Free body diagram, Static equilibrium & conditions of equilibrium, conditions of statically determinacy, Degree of Indeterminacy. Types of supports and support reactions, Determination of support reactions for statically determinate structures, Analysis of forces, moments, and couples in structures.
Module 2	Analysis of a perfect truss by method of joints and method of sections. Simple stress and strains, elastic constants, stress strain curves, relationship among elastic constants. Study of beams with different types of support conditions and different types of loadings. BIS 875 code for estimation of design loads in a building.
Module 3	Shear force and shear force diagrams, bending moment & Bending moment diagrams for determinate beams, Sagging and Hogging Bending Moments, Sign Convention, Point of contraflexure and determination of its location. Flexural and shear stresses under bending, Determination of deflection in the beams (only formulae to be told, no derivation) Deflected shapes of the beams.
Module 4	Centre of Gravity and Centroid and its determination for a plane lamina. Moment of Inertia and its determination for a plane lamina, Parallel Axis theorem and Perpendicular Axis theorem.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
1	A textbook on Engineering			Laxmi Publications,
	Mechanics	Bansal R. K	2005	Delhi
2				Lakshmi
	A textbook on Strength of Materials	Bansal R. K	2007	Publications

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
3	Strength of Materials and Theory of	Punmia P.C	1994	Vol. I, Lakmi
	Structures			Publications,
				Delhi
4				Dhanpatrai& Sons,
	Strength of Materials	Ramamrutham S.	1990	Delhi.
5				McGraw Hill Book
	Strength of Materials	Nash W.A	1989	Company, .

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certificati		Format	Exam		
Ν		on		of the	Provid	URL of the Certification	
0	Title	Provider	Proctored (Y/N)	Exam	er		
	DESIGN OF	NPTEL	Prof Damodar			https://archive.nptel.ac.i	
1	STEEL	SWAYAM	maity, IIT			n/courses/105/105/1051	
	STRUCTURES		Kharagpur			<u>05162/</u>	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		
2			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem Formative In-Sem	ALM	10	20
	Attendance	5	
	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In Com	Semester in Exam-I	12.5	30
Summative	Surpize Quiz	5	
Summative	Semester in ExamII	12.5	
End Som			
End-Sem Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Building Material II (Cement, R.C.C, and Glass) (BM-II)

COURSE CODE 23AR1206 MOE	Basic LTPS	2-0-0-0 PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
--------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding the building materials -Ferrous &Nonferrous metals	2	PO1
CO2	Understanding of the building materials – Cement mortar and concrete & Reinforced cement concrete.	2	PO1
CO3	Understanding of the building material - Glass.	2	PO1
CO4	Understanding of the building material - Paints.	2	PO1

Syllabus

Module 1	FERROUS & NON-FERROUS METALS
	FERROUS METALS: Properties and uses of cast iron, wrought iron, pig iron and steel.
	Market forms of steel: structural steel, stainless steel, steel alloys –Their application
	in building industry.
	NON-FERROUS METALS –: Properties and uses of aluminum, zinc, lead, copper etc.,
	Their application in building industry.
Module 2	CEMENT MORTAR AND CONCRETE & R.C.C
	CEMENT MORTAR AND CONCRETE: Introduction to Cement mortar and concrete and
	its constituents and aggregates; Properties and uses, methods of preparation &
	handling. Study and application of different mortars and concretes. Grading:
	Importance, fineness modulus, water
	cement ratio, mixing, placing, and curing.
	REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE:
	Introduction to R, C.C and its constituents and aggregates; Properties and uses,
ļ	methods of preparation & handling. Study and application of different types of R.C.C.
Module 3	GLASS
	Composition of glass, brief study on manufacture, treatment, properties, and uses of
	glass. Types of glass - float glass, cast glass, glass blocks, and foamed glass. Decorative
	glass, solar control, toughened glass, wired glass, laminated glass, fire-resistant glass,
	glass blocks, structural glass - properties and application in building industry, glazing
	and energy conservation measures.
Module 4	PAINTING, VARNISHING& MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:
	Painting: Characteristic of an ideal paint, types of paints, defects in painting, painting
	on different surfaces. Varnishing: Varnish types, Process of varnishing. Miscellaneous
	materials like Epoxy, Melamine, Putty, Foams, Bitumen etc.,
L	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
1				
	Engineering Materials	S.C.Rangwala	1997	Charotar Publishing House
2				Oxford and IBM Publishing
	Building Materials	S.K Duggal,	1997	Co, Pvt. Ltd

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher	
3	Building Materials	P.C Varghese,	2005	Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd	
4	Materials for Architects			An introduction Arnold,	
	and Builders	Arthur Lyons,	1997	London	
5	Construction Materials				
	and Processes	Don A.Watson,	1986	McGraw Hill Book Company, .	

Map	Mapped Global Certifications:						
		Certifi					
		cation				URL of the Certification	
SI		Provid	Proctore	Format of	Exam		
No	Title	er	d (Y/N)	the Exam	Provider		
	Buildin						
1	g materi als and constr uction	NPTEL ,IIT DELHI			Prof B.Bhattacha rjee,	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/cours es/105/102/105102088/	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	5	20
In-Sem	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	10	
TOTTIAtive			
	Semester in Exam-I	12.5	30
In-Sem	Surpize Quiz	5	
Summative	Semester in Exam II	12.5	
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Design of Structures - II (Design of beams and columns) (DoS-II)

COURSE CODE 23	3AR2107 MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding the concept of simple stresses and strains and elastic properties of solids	2	PO2
CO2	Understanding the properties of structural timber and bamboo	4	PO2
CO3	Design of flexure members of timber and design of simple truss.	4	PO3
CO4	Structural properties of brick masonry and analysis	2	PO3

Syllabus

Module 1	Simple Stresses and Strains: Introduction to structural elements. Types of engineering
	materials, their mechanical properties, and the tests for determination of the same.
	Study of a section subjected to pure bending, Neutral Axis, Moment of Resistance and
	Section Modulus. Stress and Strains; stress strain diagram for mild stee and high tensile
	steel and concrete Elastic constants and their mutual relationships; Simple redundant
	problems of stresses and strains.
Module 2	Properties of Structural Timber, Defects of timber and their impact on structural
	properties of timber, permissible stresses in timbers and modification factors.
	Classification of timber, Introduction to IS Code of Timber Construction – IS: 883.
	Introduction to Bamboo as structural material
Module 3	Analysis and Design of flexural members of timber. Built up beams and flitched beams.
	Analysis and Design of timber columns; Solid columns and built-up columns. Design of
	members of a simple truss.
Module 4	Brick as a structural material, Design of a load bearing brick wall and wall footing. Types
	of masonry used as structural system for building structures. Structural properties of
	brick masonry and analysis and design of low-rise masonry buildings including masonry
	foundation

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
1	A textbook on Engineering			Laxmi Publications,
	Mechanics	Bansal R. K	2005	Delhi
2				Lakshmi
	A textbook on Strength of Materials	Bansal R. K	2007	Publications
3	Strength of Materials and Theory of	Punmia P.C	1994	Vol. I, Lakmi
	Structures			Publications,
				Delhi
4				Dhanpatrai& Sons,
	Strength of Materials	Ramamrutham S.	1990	Delhi.

5				McGraw Hill Book
	Strength of Materials	Nash W.A	1989	Company, .

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI		Certificati		Format	Exam			
Ν		on		of the	Provid	URL of the Certification		
0	Title	Provider	Proctored (Y/N)	Exam	er			
	DESIGN OF	NPTEL	Prof Damodar		NPTEL	https://archive.nptel.ac.i		
1	STEEL	SWAYAM	maity, IIT			n/courses/105/105/1051		
	STRUCTURES		Kharagpur			<u>05162/</u>		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In Com	Semester in Exam-I	12.5	30
In-Sem Summative	Surprise Quiz	5	
Summative	Semester in Exam II	12.5	
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50

Climate Responsive Architecture (CRA)

COURSE CODE	22AR2109	MODE	offline	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	An understanding of elements of climate, human comfort, and	2	PO4
	human body heat balance.		
CO2	Understanding the concept of heat transfer in buildings, sun path	2	PO1
	diagrams and designing shading devices.		
CO3	Understanding air movement for designing buildings accordingly.	2	PO4, PO5
CO4	Understanding climate responsive architecture through case	2	PO1, PO5,
	studies.		PSO2

Syllabus

Module 1	Climate and Human Comfort
	Factors that determine climate of a place – Components of Climate – Climate
	characteristics - Climate classifications - NBC climatic classification for India –
	classification for building designers in tropics. Human body heat balance –
	Human body heat loss – Effects of climatic factors on human body heat loss –
	Effective temperature – Human thermal comfort – Use of C.Mahony's tables.
Module 2	Heat Flow through Building Envelope Concepts
	The transfer of heat through solids – Definitions – Conductivity, Resistivity, Specific
	heat, Conductance, Resistance and Thermal capacity – Surface resistance and air
	cavities – Air to air transmittance (U value)
	 Time lag and decrement – Types of envelopes with focus on glass.
	Design of Solar Shading Devices
	Movement of sun – Locating the position of sun – Sun path diagram –
	Overhead period–Solar shading– Shadow angles – Design of appropriate
	shading devices
Module 3	Air Movement due to Natural and Built Forms
	The wind – The effects of topography on wind patterns – Air currents
	around the building – Air movement through the buildings – The use of
	fans – Thermally induced air currents – Stack effect, Venturi effect – Use
	of courtyard.
Madula 4	
Module 4	Climate and Design of Buildings
	Design strategies in warm humid climates, hot humid climates, hot and dry
	climates, and cold climates – Climate responsive design exercises

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	An Introduction to Building Physics	Narashimhan	Professional Pub	2001
			Service	
2	Housing Climate & Comfort	M.Evans	Architectural	1980
			Press, London	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
3	Manual of Tropical Housing and	O.H. Koenigsberger	Orient	2010
	Building- Climatic Design	and Others	Longman,	
			Madras, India,	
4	Handbook on Functional Requirements	Bureau of Indian	Bureau of Indian	1987
	of Buildings other than Industrial	Standards IS 3792	Standards IS	
	Buildings - Part I – IV		3792	
5	Climate and Architecture, Applied	Givoni, Man,	Banking Essex,	1992
	Science,			

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:								
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the			
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification			
1									
		NA							

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	E- Quest	Informer Technologies	Open
2	Design Builder	Design Buider	
			Commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total Marks
	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	HOME ASSIGNMENTS	5	
	ATTENDANCE	5	
	SEM IN EXAMINATIONS 1	12.5	30
In-Sem	SEM IN EXAMINATION 2	12.5	
Summative	SUPRISE QUIZ	5	
End-Sem	END SEM EXAMINATIONS	50	50
Summative			

Building construction-I (B.C I)

COURSE CODE	23AR2158	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-4-0-	PRE-	NIL
					4	REQUISITE	

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	to understand natural materials like stone used in the building construction, method of construction and its application & usage in building industry & types of masonry, it's systems & techniques.	2	PO6
CO2	To understand the brick as basic building material & application of clay products in construction sector, methods & techniques.	2	PO6
CO3	To understand the basic building components of the building i.e.: Foundation to parapet wall. To study the elements of the building and their importance, to understand the sequences of construction & structural system.	4	PO6
CO4	Students should be able to analyze the different types of brick masonry & construction methods and details of contemporary and traditional work method demonstrate the techniques through study models	4	PO6

Syllabus

Module 1	Stones: Geological Classification of rocks – test for stones, uses of stones, deterioration of stone, preservation of stones, stones available for construction in India their properties and uses. Stones for finishes – cutting & polishing – granite and marble. Artificial stone and their uses & types of stone masonry.
Module 2	Bricks &Clay Products: Bricks: Composition of good brick, properties and uses of bricks, classification of bricks, shape of bricks, fire bricks, and substitutes for bricks Clay products: Tiles, terra cotta, stoneware, earthenware, porcelain, and clay block their properties and uses, types of masonry systems.
Module 3	CO3 Basic Building Components, Foundation, Walls& roofs: Basic building components: Cross section of a small building to understand foundation, plinth beam flooring, sill, lintel, roof beam and slabs, Parapet & weathering course; Foundation: typical types of foundations in stone, brick & RCC. Walls: Details of walls section across the opening (door & window) Roofs: simple configurations and details of various forms of roofs (flat, slope pyramidical & dome). Basic building components: Cross section of a small building to understand foundation, plinth beam flooring, sill, lintel, roof beam and slabs, Parapet & weathering course; Foundation: typical types of foundations in stone, brick & RCC. Walls: Details of walls section across the opening (door & window) Roofs: simple configurations and details of various forms of roofs (flat, slope pyramidical & dome).

Module 4	Brick, Stone Masonry & different types of masonry systems:				
	Applications of brick masonry: Foundation, walling, types of brick walls, brick				
	masonry (English, Flemish, rat trap bond) detailed brick layout at corners, junctions				
	and brick piers, style of construction viz., exposed brick work, Reinforced brick walls,				
	piers etc.				
	Brick Roofing: Types of brick roofs, Madras terrace roof, jack arch roof, brick arches and domes, reinforced brick roofs, Types of arches, vaults and domes, and construction				
	of arches, vaults, and domes. Application of stone masonry: Foundation walling, types				
	of different stone masonry (rubble & ashlar masonry), stone piers, arches, facing or				
	cladding stone systems & composite masonry				

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Construction principles,	Harold B.Olin	John Wiley & Sons	1994
	Materials and Methods",			
2	"Building construction"	g construction" B.C.Punmia Laxmi publications (p)Ltd		1984
3	"Construction Technology"	R. Chudley	Prentice hall	2005

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the		
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1		NIL						

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Hand drawings		
2	Model making		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	
In-Sem	Home assignments	10	
Formative	Practical continuous evaluation	5	
	Attendance	5	25
In-Sem			
Summative	Practical in Sem	25	25
End-Sem			
Summative	Lab end Sem examination	50	50

Design of Structures - III (Design of columns and footings) (DoS-III)

COURSE CODE 23AR2211 MODE	LTPS 3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
---------------------------	--------------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding of Basics of RCC design	3	PO1, PO3
CO2	Understanding and designing of columns	3	PO1, PO3
CO3	Understanding and designing of footings and	3	PO1, PO3
	staircases	5	F01, F03
CO4	Understanding and analysis a given section for under or	3	PO1, PO3
	over design and load carrying capacity	5	101,105

Syllabus

Module 1	History of reinforced concrete structures and philosophy of limit state design Understanding the codal provision. Analysis and design of reinforced concrete beams, slabs.
Module 2	Introduction to columns: short columns, slender columns, uni-axial behavior, and bi- axial behavior. Designing the same.
Module 3	Introduction to types of footings and analyzing and designing the isolated footing with axial load and moment. Introduction to the types of staircases and analyzing and designing the dog legged staircase.
Module 4	Under Reinforced, Balanced and Over-Reinforced sections: Formulation, Analysis of a given section and determination of moment of resistance/load carrying capacity. Design under shear, bond and development length, Analysis & Design of a doubly reinforced RC beam, Continuous and Cantilever Beams.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Limit State Design in Structural		PHI Learning Private	
	Steel	M.R. Shiyekar,	Limited	2010
2			Oxford Higher	
	Design of Steel Structures	N. Subramanian,	Education	2008
3	Limit State Design of Steel	S.K. Duggal,	McGraw Hill	2010
	Structures		Education, Private	
			Limited.	
4				
		Dr. V. L. Shah, Prof.		
	Structures Publications	Veena Gore,		2012
5	Design of Steel Structures" by		I.K. International	
	Limit State Method as per IS800-		Publishing House	
	2007	S.S. Bhavikatti	Pvt, Ltd.	2012

Global Certifications:

Maj	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI N O	Title	Certificati on Provider	Proctored (Y/N)	Format of the Exam	Exam Provid er	URL of the Certification		
	Design of	NPTEL	Prof		NPTEL	https://nptel.ac.in/		
1	Reinforced Concrete	SWAYAM	N.DHANG IIT			courses/10510510		
	Structures		Kharagpur			<u>5</u>		
Tools	Tools used in Practical / Skill:							

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	STAAD	Bentley	
			Commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	10	20
In-Sem	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-I	12.5	30
Summative	Surprise Quiz	5	
Summative	Semester in Exam II	12.5	
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Building Services – I (Plumbing and sanitation) (BS-I)

COURSE CODE 22AR	2211 MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To know about the water treatment, distribution, and	1	PO7
	wastewater treatment methods & disposal.	L	P07
CO2	Understanding the building sanitation method and different	2	PO8
	types of plumbing systems	2	PU6
CO3	To understand the layouts and sanitary layouts of a residence.	2	PO8
CO4	To understand the use and installation of various		PO8,
	plumbing fixtures and to know the sewerage systems for sanitary	2	PO8, PSO2
	conveyance.		F302

Syllabus

, 	
Module 1	Water quality, Treatments and Distribution: Sources of water supply – Water Quality –
	Water requirements for all type of residential, commercial, Industrial buildings and for
	town – Water treatment methods – Screening, aeration, Sedimentation, Filtration,
	Disinfection, Softening, conveyance of water – Distribution of water – Choice of pipe
	materials- Types of fixtures and fittings – System of plumbing in all type of buildings.
	Sources of water supply - Water Quality - Water requirements for all type of
	residential, commercial, Industrial buildings and for town – Water treatment methods
	– Screening, aeration, Sedimentation, Filtration, Disinfection, Softening, conveyance of
	water – Distribution of water – Choice of pipe materials-
Module 2	Types of fixtures and fittings – System of plumbing in all types of buildings. Wastewater,
	Treatments and Disposal Wastewater: Sewage disposal, primary treatment. Secondary
	treatment, biological treatment, and Modern types of Sewage Treatment Plants -
	Sewer line fixtures and traps, Manholes, Septic tank. Basic principles of storm water
	drainage – drainpipes and type of pipe – storm water gutter – rainwater harvesting
	principles – storage sumps. Building Sanitation: Principles of sanitation, collection, and
	disposal of various kinds of refuse from buildings.
Module 3	Methods of carrying refuse, systems of refuse disposal, their principles. Plumbing
	definitions and related terms, plumbing systems (one pipe, two pipe etc.), House
	drainage system, Drainage of subsoil water. Inspection chambers, Manholes, Sub-
	drains, culverts, ditches, and gutters, drop inlets and catch basins, roads and
	pavements, storm overflow/regulators. Plumbing and Sanitary Appliances: Basic
	principles of Plumbing, need, scope, terminology. Specifications and installation of
	sanitary fittings like wash basins, water closets, urinals, bidets, sinks, etc. in buildings.
	Uses of gate valve, float valve, flap valve, ball valve, flush valve, etc., different types of
	taps, faucets, stop cocks, bib cocks, 'P', 'Q', 'S', floor/bottle traps used in buildings.
Module 4	Design considerations on drainage scheme. Planning of bathrooms, lavatory blocks and
	kitchen in domestic and multi- storied buildings. Preparation of plumbing drawings,
	symbols commonly used in these drawings. Sewerage: Indian standards and byelaws
	for sanitary conveyance. Disposal of sewage from isolated buildings, Gradients used in

laying of drains and sewers for various sizes. Septic tank details & capacity calculation.
Sewage treatment. Use of pumps in sanitation, biogas, soil disposal without water
carriage, rural sanitation. Layout design and details of water supply distribution system
in a Campus or Small residential Neighborhood - Layout design and details of sewage
and drainage system for different types of buildings - water supply pipelines, storm
water drainage pipelines and Rainwater Harvesting for small residential Neighborhood.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher	
1	Water supply and sanitary		Anand,	Charotar	
	engineering	S.C.Rangwala	1989.	Publishing House	
2		-		Laxmi	
	Wastewater Engineering	Punmia B.C.,	2009	Publications,	
3	Wastewater Treatment for	Arceivala S.J.,	2008	Tata McGraw Hil	
	Pollution Control				
4				New	
		Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K.		Delhi: Laxmi	
	Water Supply Engineering	and Jain, A. K.	1995	Publications	
5		bureau of indian		Bureau of Indian	
	National Building Code	standards (BIS)	2016	standards (BIS)	

Global Certifications:

Ma	pped Global Certifications:					
SI			Procto	Form at of		URL of the
Ν		Certification	red	the	Exam	Certification
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	
1	Building materials and construction	NPTEL, IIT DELHI			Prof B.Bhatta charjee,	https://archive.npt el.ac.in/courses/10 5/102/105102088/

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	10	25
In-Sem	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	10	
In Com	Semester in Exam-I	10	25
In-Sem Summative	Surpize Quiz	5	
Summative	Semester in Exam II	10	
End-Sem			
Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50

Building Construction-II (B.C II)

COURSE CODE	23AR2260	MODE		LTPS	0-4-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL
-------------	----------	------	--	------	---------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the construction of doors and windows in	2	PO1
	accordance with the type of usage.		
CO2	To understand the uses of wooden trusses and staircases in	2	PO1
	construction industry/practice		
CO3	To understand the installation of paneling, soundproof and light	2	PO3
	weight partitions		
CO4	To understand the techniques of bamboo constructions and the	2	PO3
	construction techniques of wall and kitchen cabinets		

Syllabus:

Module 1	Timber-Joinery : Methods of construction using natural timber in joinery works including methods of fixing and options for finishing of doors &windows-terms associated &positioning. Windows (paneled, louvered, glazed and sliding windows) - Doors (paneled, glazed, sliding, sliding/folding, louvered and pivoted) – Ventilators (top hung, bottom hung, pivoted, louvered, and glazed.
Module 2	Floors, Trusses, and Staircases : Methods of construction using natural timber in various structural components of the building such as floors, walls, and roof trusses - Exercises involving the above through case studies - Types of timber staircases. Methods of making wooden floors different types of trusses Methods of construction of timber staircases- Basic principles and design details including detailing of handrail and baluster- Exercises involving the above through drawings.
Module 3	Partitions and Panelling: Methods of construction using man-made timber products such as ply woods, block boards, MDF, etc., in fixed partition, sliding/folding partitions, wall Panelling Exercises of the above through drawings and case studies.
Module 4	Bamboo and Other Materials: Design and Construction Techniques using bamboo for building components for small scale buildings like snack bar, tree house including detailing of doors and windows, arches, barrel walls, weave structures and understanding of the same through case studies Cane, gate, coir, coconut - Growth, Form, Shape, Roofing materials – Thatch, grass, Bamboo, reeds – Basics – Case studies and applications. Furniture and Fitments Showcase and Shelf: Methods of making the TV Shelf, showcase and dressing wardrobe. Cupboard &cabinet: kitchen cupboards and wall cabinets showing the details of joinery and material finishes.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	American Institute of Timber		Wiley Publishers	2004
	Construction (AITC),"Timber			
	Construction Manual"			
2	"Building Construction"	Francis D.K Ching	John Willey & Sons	2008
3	"Construction of Buildings" Volume	Barry	Blackwell	2005
	1&2		Publishing	
			Ltd,Oxford	
4	"Modern Carpentry"	Howard Bud	Good Heart –	2003
			Wilcox	
			publishers,Portland	

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NIL					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AutoCAD	Autodesk	Student version

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	25
In-Sem	Home assignments	10	
Formative	Practical continuous evaluation	5	
Formative	Attendance	5	
In-Sem	Practical in Sem	25	25
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	Lab end Sem examination	50	50
Summative			

Design of Structures-IV (Detailing of Structural Member) (DOS IV)

COURSE CODE	23AR3115	MODE	ITPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
COURSE CODE	ZSARSIIS	IVIODE	LIFJ	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	INII

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding of limit state design.	2	PO2
CO2	Analysis and Design of reinforcement for a section	3	PO2
CO3	Design & detailing of one way and two-way slab.	3	PO3
CO4	Detailing for special structures such as deep beams, corbels, shear	3	PO3
	walls etc.		

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction, general requirements for structural detailing in concrete, simple
	theory, steel for reinforcement, general rules for detailing. Concept of Limit state
	Design, Characteristic strength of steel and concrete, Loads and Loading conditions,
	Limit state of Collapse and Serviceability.
Module 2	Analysis and Design of reinforcement for a section subjected to torsion, Side face
	reinforcement. Design and Detailing of a lintel beam & lintel with sunshade. Analysis &
	Design of Flanged Beams
Module 3	Analysis of slabs spanning in one direction and spanning in two directions. Design &
	Detailing of a one-way slab, Design & Detailing of a cantilever chajja. Design & detailing
	of a two-way slab.
Module 4	Detailing for special structures such as deep beams, corbels, walls, shear walls,
	underground and overhead water tanks, chimneys, bunkers and silos, piles, and pile
	caps

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Reinforced Concrete Structures Vol-1	B.C. Punmia	Laxmi	2004
	& Vol-2		Publications,	
			Delhi	
2	IS 456-Indian Standard, Plain and	BIS	Bureau of Indian	2000
	Reinforced Concrete		standard	
3	Theory of Structures	Punmia, B. C., Jain,	Laxami	1992
		A. K. and Jain, A. K.	Prakashan	

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
				Forma		
		Certificati	Proctor	t of		URL of the
SI		on	ed	the	Exam	Certification
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	

1	Revit Structure	Koeing India	Ŷ	Onlin e	Koeing India	<u>https://www.koe</u> <u>nig-</u> <u>solutions.com/revi</u> <u>t-structure-</u> <u>training</u>
2	STAAD Pro Course Master the industry leading structural analysis and design tool used by Civil & Structural Engineers	Internshal a Trainings	Y	Onlin e	Internshal a Trainings	https://trainings.i nternshala.com/st aad-pro-course/

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Staad- Pro	Benteley	
			Commercial and Student versions
2		Autodesk	
	Revit Structure		Commercial and Student versions

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Learning	5	20
In-Sem	Home Assignment	5	
Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Article Writing	5	
	Tutorial Continuous Evaluation	0	
	In-Sem 1 (Paper Based)	15	30
In-Sem	In-Sem-2 (Paper Based)	15	
Summative	Practical In-Sem	0	
Summative	Skill In-Sem	0	
	Global Challenges - Leaderboard	0	
End-Sem Summative	End Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
	Project Demonstration	0	
	Paper Presentation	0	

Building Services II (Electrical and Acoustics) (BS III)

COURSE CODE	23AR3116	MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
				0		

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Study of electricity, installations, wiring and principles of distribution and safety	2	PO1
CO2	Know the application of artificial illumination, and lighting design for various spaces	2	PO3
CO3	Knowledge of ventilation principles	2	PO9, PO3
CO4	 Knowledge of ventilation principles Understanding properties of sound and Architectural acoustics, analyzing acoustic concepts and design, and learning how to create acoustics. 		PO9, PO3

Syllabus

Electrical Services: Electrical systems – Basic of electricity– single/Three phase supply - protective devices in electrical installation – Earthing for safety – Types of earthing –
SI Specifications. Electrical installations in buildings – Types of wires, wiring systems
and their choice – planning electrical wiring for building – Main and distribution boards
-Principles of illumination.
Ilumination and Lighting Design: Visual tasks – Factors affecting visual tasks – Modern
heory of light and colour – synthesis of light – Additive and subtractive synthesis of
colour – Luminous flux – Candle – solid angle illumination – utilization factor –
Depreciation factor –MSCP – MHCP –Laws of illumination. Classification of lighting –
Artificial light sources – Spectral energy distribution – Luminous efficiency – Colour
emperature - Colour rendering. Design of modern lighting - Lighting for stores,
offices, schools, hospitals, and house lighting. Elementary idea of special features
required, and minimum level of illumination required for physically handicapped and
elderly in building types. Electrical Layout of Simple Buildings: Electrical layout of a
simple residential, school, and commercial building.
/entilation: The wind, The effects of topography on wind patterns, Air currents around
he building, Air movement through the buildings, air changes, quality of air, use of
ans, thermally induced air currents, pressure losses: Buoyancy-driven (Stack effect,
/enturi effect) – Use of courtyard. Lab: Types of anemometers and its use. Wind tunnel
experiment for wind movement around the buildings, Simple experiments to measure
putdoor and indoor wind velocity.
Fundamentals of architectural acoustics Fundamentals: Sound waves, frequency,
amplitude, decibels, logarithms, measurement versus perception, addition, and
subtraction of decibels. NC curves. Material property: Absorption, reflection,
cattering, diffusion, transmission, absorption coefficient,
NRC, sound transmission class (STC), impact insulation class (IIC). Acoustics of
Architectural Spaces: Reverberation time, sound in enclosed space, basic room
acoustics concepts and design, design of the auditorium, conference hall, recording
studio and classrooms. Environmental noise and its control.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Auditorium acoustics and architectural design.	M. Barron	Taylor & Francis.	2009
2	The Architecture of Light: Architectural Lighting Design Concepts and Techniques.	R. Concept nine	Sage Publications.	2008
3	Acoustic Absorbers and Diffusers	T. J. Cox and D'Antonio	Taylor & Francis.	2009
4	Architectural Lighting	D. M. Eagan	McGraw Hill.	2002
5	Daylighting for Sustainable Design.	M. Guzowski	McGraw Hill.	1999

Global Certifications:

Map	ped Global Certifi	cations:				
SI No	Title	Certificati on Provider	Proctor ed (Y/N)	Format of the Exam	Exam Provider	URL of the Certification
1	Building Acoustics and Noise Control Essential knowledge for acoustic design aspects of buildings	Udemy	Y	Online	Udemy, Chris Field	https://www.ude my.com/course/b uilding-acoustics- and-noise-control/
2	Electrical Design - Building Services Electricity in Buildings, Design Calculation, Sizing, Selection and Distribution.	Udemy	Y	Online	Chakradha r Majety	<u>https://www.ude</u> <u>my.com/course/el</u> <u>ectrical-design/</u>

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Ecotect	Autodesk	
			Commercial and Student versions
2		Autodesk	
	Revit Architecture		Commercial and Student versions

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Learning	5	20

In-Sem	Home Assignment	5	
Formative	Quiz	5	
Article Writing		5	
	Tutorial Continuous Evaluation	0	
	In-Sem 1 (Paper Based)	15	30
In-Sem	In-Sem-2 (Paper Based)	15	
Summative	Practical In-Sem	0	
Summative	Skill In-Sem	0	
	Global Challenges - Leaderboard	0	
End-Sem	End Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
Summative	Project Demonstration	0	
Summative	Paper Presentation	0	

Building Construction-III (B.C III)

1								
	COURSE CODE	22AR3143	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-4-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Map	ping
CO1	To understand the construction methods of glass for doors	2	PO1,	PO2,
	and windows, pavilions etc. inaccordance with the type of		PSO2	
	usage			
CO2	To understand the types of doors & windows based on type in	2	PO1,	PO2,
	accordance with the material like steel, glass, PVC & UPVC		PSO2	
CO3	To understand the steel structures, their components,	2	PO1,	PO2,
	members like tension and compression members, sections,		PSO2	
	plates, sheets and their erection & jointing methods			
CO4	Clear understanding of paneling, soundproof and light	2	PO1,	PO2,
	weight partitions. Students should also understand the		PSO2	
	techniques of water proofingarddamp proofing.			

Syllabus

,	
Module 1	Glass in Buildings: Glass: Classification of glass, types of glass, physical properties and uses of glass, special varieties of glass and Architectural glass. Construction methods using glass for single story glass structures like pavilions, green houses, staircases. Construction methods using glass for single/multi-story buildings including curtain walling details – Exercises of the above through case studies and drawings.
Module 2	Doors Windows and Ventilators: Types of doors based on the make (battened, ledged, braced, flush, paneled, framed etc.) usage (pivoted, single leaf, double leaf, revolving, swing, rolling shutter, safety doors, collapsible, etc.), hardware fixtures, joinery, door-fixing details, and types of materials used in doors (wood, metal, glass, aluminum, CPVC & PVC). Types of windows based on the make (sliding, pivot, casement, louvered, fixed, bay window, etc.) and material (wood, steel, glass, and aluminum) hardware fixtures, joinery, window fixing details.
Module 3	Steel Structures: Introduction to Steel structures: Steel structural shapes, Introduction to IS 800; Rivets, Design of steel structural members, tension, compression and bending Members. Concepts of connections, design of riveted and welded connections like beam end connections. Design of Steel Beams and Columns, Concepts of plate girders. Design of laterally supported and unsupported beams. Beams subjected to bi- axial bending, built-up beams - design concepts with flanged plates. Theory of columns, slenderness ratio, design of axially loaded steel columns, design of built- up lacing and battened columns.
Module 4	Partitions and False Ceiling: Introduction, requirement of partition, types of partitions (viz. Brick, clay, concrete, glass, timber, gypsum etc.) Various types of paneling (glazed, wooden etc.), details for paneling, soundproof and lightweight partitions. Water Proofing and Damp Proofing Causes and defects of dampness,

methods adopted for waterproofing and damp proofing at different levels of a building, admixtures, and different materials (rigid, flexible) used in the process. Damp proofing: Hot applied and cold applied – Emulsified asphalt, Bentonite clay. Butyl rubber, silicones, Vinyl's, Epoxy resins and metallic water proofing materials, their properties and uses. Waterproofing: water proofing membranes such as rag, asbestos, glass felt, plastic and synthetic rubber-vinyl, butyl rubber, neoprene, polyvinyl chilnide – prefabricated membranes sheet lead, asphalt their properties and uses. Application: application of the above in basement floor, swimming pool, and terraces.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title		Author(s)		Publisher		Year
1	Modern Carpentr	Wills H	Wagner,	Wilcox	Publishers,	2003	
		Howard B	ud	Portland			
2	"Construction	of Buildings"	Barry		Blackwell	Publishing	2005
	Volume I&II				Ltd, Oxford	b	
3	"Timber Construction Manual"		American	Institute	Wiley Publ	lishers	2004
			of	Timber			
			Construct	on (AITC)			
4	"Building	Construction"	D.K.Ching		John Wille	y & Sons	2008
	Illustrated						

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the		
No	No e Provider (Y/N)		Exam	Provider	Certification			
1		NIL						

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial	
1	AutoCAD	Autodesk	Student version	

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	
In Som	Home assignments	10	
In-Sem Formative	Practical continuous evaluation	5	
Formative	Attendance	5	25
In-Sem	Practical in Sem	25	25
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative	Lab end Sem examination	50	50
Summative			

Building Services III (HVAC and fire safety) (BS III)

COURSE CODE	23AR3221	MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	An understanding of the Thermal Properties of the building material and components and mechanical ventilation	2	PO1, PSO1
CO2	To understand the principles, systems, and design criteria of HVAC.	2	PO1, PSO1
CO3	To gain knowledge about fire safety norms in the buildings.	2	PO1, PSO1
CO4	To understand the mechanical transportation systems in buildings	3	PO1, PSO1

Syllabus

, Madula (Thermal Dreparties of the building metanicity and Community and successful			
Module 1	Thermal Properties of the building material and Components and mechanical ventilation: Behavior of heat propagation, thermal insulating materials and their coefficient of thermal conductivity. General methods of thermal insulation: Thermal insulation of roofs, and exposed walls. Ventilation: Definition and necessity, the system of ventilation. Principles of air conditioning Air cooling, Different systems of ducting and distribution, Essentials of the air-conditioning system.			
Module 2	HVAC: Principles, Systems and Design Criteria: Thermodynamics. Transfer of heat. Refrigeration cycle components. Vapour compression cycle. Refrigerant, Compressor, condenser, evaporator, refrigerant control devices, electric motors, air handling units, cooling towers. Air conditioning systems for buildings of different scales and their requirements- window type, split system, package unit, direct expansion system, chilled water system, fan coil unit, and district cooling systems. Energy efficient systems, environmental aspects, and latest innovations. Design criteria for selection of air conditioning. Configuring/ sizing of mechanical equipment, equipment, and spaces for them. Horizontal and vertical distribution of services for large buildings. Exercise the above through choice, calculations, layout, and drawings.			
Module 3	Fire and Safety: Causes of fire in buildings. Stages of fire and how it spreads. Fire drill. Heat/ fire/ smoke detection. Alarm and extinguisher systems. Fire safety standards. General guidelines for egress design for multi-storey buildings. Understanding all the above through product literature/ field visits. Exercise on design of fire safety systems for different building types through choice, calculations, layout, and drawings			
Module 4	Mechanical Transportation Systems in Buildings: Lifts and escalators - types and applications. Round trip time for lifts. Design of lift lobby and vertical transportation core. Conveyors, travelators, dumb waiters. Standards for all. Latest technologies in vertical transport systems. Integration of lifts and escalators with building automation systems. Understanding all the above through product literature/ field visits. Design exercise on the above through choice, calculations, layout, and drawings			

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Building Services Handbook	Fred Hall and Roger	Routledge	2017
		Greeno		
2	National Building Code of India 2016-	Bureau of Indian	BIS	2016
	Volume I	Standards		
3	The Vertical Transportation Handbook	Robert S. Caporale	Wiley, and Sons	2010
4	Environmental Issues for Architecture	David Lee Smith,	Wiley	2011
5	Building Services Engineering	David V.	Spon Press	Spon
		Chadderton		Press

Map	Mapped Global Certifications:								
SI No	Title	Certificati on Provider	Proctor ed (Y/N)	Format of the Exam	Exam Provider	URL of the Certification			
1	Certification in construction technology	Institute of Real Estate and Finance	Y	Online	IREF (Global Manageme nt School)	https://irefglobal. com/courses/certi fication-in- construction- technology/			

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	STAAD- PRO	Benteley	
			Commercial and Student versions
2		Autodesk	
	Revit Architecture		Commercial and Student versions

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Learning	5	20
In-Sem	Home Assignment	5	
Formative	Quiz	5	
	Article Writing	5	
In-Sem	In-Sem 1 (Paper Based)	15	30
Summative	In-Sem-2 (Paper Based)	15	
End-Sem	End Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
Summative			

Building construction-IV (B.C IV)

COURSE CODE	22AR3246	MODE	LTPS	0-4-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding of Cement and Concrete properties	2	PO6, PO7,
			PO8
CO2	Understanding of Special concrete and Concreting methods.	2	PO6, PO7,
			PO8
CO3	Understanding of the Reinforced Cement Concrete Construction	2	PO7, PO8
CO4	Understanding of Advanced Application Reinforced Cement	2	PO4,
	ConcreteConstruction.		PO7,PO8

Syllabus

Module 1	Cement & concrete; Cement : Composition of cement, properties of cement, various kinds of cement and their uses. Concrete: proportioning concrete, grading of aggregates, water cement ratio, workability of concrete Estimating yield concreting. Concreting: form work for concreting, mixing, transporting, and placing, consolidating, and curing of concrete. various types of cement concrete, the properties and uses.
Module 2	Special Concrete and Concreting Method : High density, fiber Reinforced, polymer concrete – properties & uses. Ready mixed concrete – guniting –cold weather & underwater concreting – Lightweight concrete construction – Composition of lightweight concrete & its advantages – its application in building walls, roof, foundations & ornamental work.
Module 3	Concrete Construction : Introduction to RCC framed structures concrete in foundation: types of footing – Isolated, combined, continuous, strip raft & piles. Concrete slabs: one-way two way continuous & cantilever. Concrete beams: singly reinforced, doubly reinforced, cantilever & continuous beams. Concrete columns, floors, walls, partitions, lintels, arches, sunshades.
Module 4	RCC in building components: (foundation, columns, beams, slabs & walls) Typical details for RCC footing, pile foundation - precast pile, cast in situ piles, types of piles, method of driving piles, walls, column, beams, lintels, sunshades, floor, and roof slabs (1- & 2-way slabs) cantilever. Concepts & Design of different types of staircases. Introduction to prefabricated Concrete elements, and pre & post stressed concrete and their applications.:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Building Construction illustrated"	Francis D.K. Ching	John Wiley & Sons	2000
2	"Building Construction", Vol 1 and 2	W.B. McKay	Longmans, UK	1981

3	"Construction of Buildings", Volume 1&2	Barry	Blackwell Publishing Ltd.,Oxford	2005
4	Pamphlet and Manuals supplied or published by Pamphlet and Manuals supplied or published by SERC, BMPTC, HUDCO and Other research organization.		SERC, BMPTC, HUDCO and Other research organization.	

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the		
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1		NIL						
		INIL						

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Autocad	Autodesk	Student version

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	25
In-Sem	Home assignments	10	
Formative	Practical continuous evaluation	5	
	Attendance	5	
In-Sem			
Summative	Practical in Sem	25	25
End Som			
End-Sem Summative	Lab end Sem examination	50	50
Summative			

Building Services – IV (Building Automation) (BS-IV)

COURSE CODE	23AR4126	MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the philosophy of building automation systems and subsystems		PO7
CO2	To learn about the communication and security systems	2	PO8
CO3	To learn about the integration of building services into architectural design	2	PO8
CO4	To learn about the Interaction and integration between building structure, systems, services, management, control, and information technology.	2	PO8, PSO2

Syllabus

,	
Module 1	Building Automation Systems & Controls: Philosophy. Introduction to System configuration, system modules, distributed systems, communication protocol and on- line measurements. Fire protection, security, and energy management. Control objectives. Sensors, controllers, and actuators. Understanding the concept of Microprocessor based controllers & digital controls. Examples of subsystems such as - Digital Addressable Lighting Interface (DALI) and how it's useful to Architects.
Module 2	Communication and Security Systems: Voice communication systems, local area network, wireless LAN, Digital TV, CCTV, digital CCTV, teleconferencing, cellular phone system, and CABD. SMATV. Data networking. Short- and long-haul networks. Wideband network. Office automations. Public address/sound reinforcement systems. Digital public address system. Modern security systems.
Module 3	Integration of Services into Architectural Design: Introduction to Smart Building concept. Principles of grouping and integrating of horizontal and vertical distribution of all services in a multi- storeyed building/ large building. Services to include vertical transportation, electrical, communication, air conditioning and fire safety.
Module 4	Interaction and integration between building structure, systems, services, management, control, and information technology. Different Application & Design software available. Integrating service requirements into architectural design in an appropriate typology involving a simple scale project through sketches/ drawings.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Year	Publisher
1		Clements-Croome,		
	Intelligent Buildings: An introduction	Derek,	2014	Routledge,
2	Intelligent Buildings and Building			
	Automation,	Shengwei Wang,	2010	Spon Press,

3	Smart Building Systems for	James Sinopoli,	2010	Elsevier,
	Architects, Owners & Builders			
4	Integrating Security into Intelligent			
	Buildings,	P. Manolescue,	2003	Cheltenharn
5	Smart Building in a Changing			Techne
	Climate,	A. Dobbelsteen,	2009	Press,.

Мар	ped Global Certifications:					
				For		
				mat		
		Certific		of		URL of the Certification
		ation	Proct	the	Exam	ORE OF the Certification
SI		Provide	ored	Exa	Provid	
No	Title	r	(Y/N)	m	er	
		UNIVE				
	Industria	RSITY				
	l IoT	OF			COURS	https://www.coursorp.org/l
1	Markets	COLOR				https://www.coursera.org/l
	and	ADO			ERA	earn/industrial-iot-markets-
	Security	BOULD				security
		ER				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	ALM	10	20
	Attendance	5	
Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	5	
In Som	Semester in Exam-I	10	30
In-Sem Summative	Surpize Quiz	10	
Summative	Semester in Exam II	10	
End Com			
End-Sem Summative	End Semester Exam	50	50

Working Drawings-I (W D-I)

COURSE CODE	22AR4148	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To introduce Working drawings and their significance in the construction of buildings.	2	PO1, PO7
CO2	To teach students the essential components of working drawings, notations, drawing standards,	2	PO4, PO7
CO3	To strengthen the students' knowledge about preparing working drawings for various building elements.	3	PO6, PO8
CO4	To Improve the construction details knowledge	5	PO9, PO10

Syllabus

,	
Module 1	Fundamentals of Research Introduction to research, types of research, research methods: qualitative, quantitative, and mixed measures Elements of research, research methodology, characteristics of good research, selection of appropriate research design, planning the research: problem statement, literature review, critical thinking, types of hypotheses, types of samples, methods of data collection, data analysis, research proposal preparation
Module 2	Quantitative Research in Architectural Design Development Data collection, tools of data collection, Types of research survey, questionnaires Introduction to Statistical analysis of data and graphical representation. Statistical theories: regression analysis, factor analysis and multivariate analysis
Module 3	Qualitative Research in Architectural Design Development Interviews in research, observation, physical traces, archival research Case studies in architectural research Applied research in architectural design.
Module 4	Report Writing and Presentation Introduction to report and research paper writing- components of research paper and research report Introduction to different styles of referencing - Harvard and Chicago styles Presentation techniques: oral presentation, layout, printing process, internet, overhead, power point.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Building and Construction Authority. (2005).	CONQUAS-22.	Singapore: The BCA Construction Quality Assessment System.	2005
2	Architectural Drafting and Design. 5th Ed.	Jefferis, A. and Madsen, D.A.	New York: Thomson Delmar Learning.	2005
3	Architecture Annual.	Jeong, K-Y.	Seoul: Archiworld Co.	2010

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
4	Details in Architecture: Vol.	Joe, B. (Ed).	Victoria: The Images	2002
	I-V.		Publishing group.	
5	Plans Sections Elevations –	Weston, R.	London: Laurence King	2004
	Key buildings of the		Publishing.	
	twentieth century.			
6	The professional practice of	Osamu, A. W., Linde,	Hoboken: John Wiley &	2011
	architectural working	R. M. and Bakhoum,	Sons.	
	drawings. 4th Ed.	N. R.		

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:							
S I N O	Title	Certifi cation Provid er	Proc tore d (Y/N)	Forma t of the Exam	Exa m Prov ider	URL of the Certification		
1	The Ultimate Design and Working Drawing Class in AutoCAD	Udem Y		Onlin e	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/course/com plete-course-on-architectural-working- drawings/#instructor-1		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Auto Cad	Autodesk	Student Version

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Attendance	5	
In-Sem Formative	Continuous Evaluation - Lab Exercise	20	
Formative			25
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			50
End-Sem	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Working Drawing - II (W D-II)

COURSE CODE		MODE	Basics	LTPS	0-0-4-	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
	22AR4251				0		

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To train the students to prepare detailed Working drawings for effective execution at construction site.	2	PO7, PO8
CO2	To teach students the essential components of working drawings, notations, drawing standards,	2	PO3, PO9
CO3	To preparation of integrated services drawings and detailing for varioustypes of drawings and methods of transmittals and record keeping.	3	PO6, PO8 PO7
CO4	To update the latest materials knowledge with specifications	5	PO10

Syllabus

•							
Module 1	An overview of site marking procedure, "techniques/thumb rules" to ensure effective translation from "working drawings" to actual site execution, and developing Site Plan, Site Marking Plan, Site Grading/ Levelling Plan.						
Module 2	2 Integration with schedule of joinery, schedule of hardware, finishing materials, method of dimensioning, appropriate section line markings.						
Module 3	Developing elevations, sections, part sections, wall sections integrated with finishing materials, etc.Construction details for lifts, dumb waiters, escalators, travelators.						
Module 4							

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	The BCA Construction Quality	Building and	CONQUAS-22.	2005
	Assessment System.	Construction	Singapore	
		Authority.		
2	Architectural Drafting and Design. 5th	Jefferis, A. and	New York:	2005
	Ed	Madsen, D.A.	Thomson	
			Delmar	
			Learning.	
3	Architecture Annual.	Jeong, K-Y.	Seoul:	2010
			Archiworld Co.	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
4	Details in Architecture: Vol. I-V.	Joe, B. (Ed).	Victoria: The	2002
			Images	
			Publishing	
			group.	
5	The professional practice of	Osamu, A. W.,	Hoboken: John	2011
	architectural working drawings. 4th	Linde, R. M. and	Wiley & Sons.	
	Ed.	Bakhoum, N. R.		
6	Plans Sections Elevations – Key	Weston, R.	London:	2004
	buildings of the twentieth century.		Laurence King	
			Publishing.	

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
		Certific		Forma	Exa		
SI		ation	Proct	t of	m	URL of the Certification	
Ν		Provide	ored	the	Provi	one of the certification	
0	Title	r	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	Revit Structure Beginners to Advanced (Contractor Services)	Udemy		Online	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/course /revit-structure-beginners-to- advanced-contractor-services/	
2	A Complete BIM Course with Revit, Dynamo and Navisworks	Udemy		Online	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/course /revit-bim-course-with-dynamo- and-navisworks/	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	BIM- Building Automation & Modelling	Autodesk	Commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	Attendance	5	
In-Sem Formative	Continuous Evaluation - Lab Exercise	20	
Formative			25
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			50
End-Sem	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Project Courses (PRI)

Architectural Design Studio - I (Basic Design)

COURSE CODE 22AR1153	MODE	LTPS	0-8-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
----------------------	------	------	---------	---------------	-----

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Ma	pping
CO1	An understanding of the qualities of different elements as	2	2 PO1, PO3	
	well astheir composite fusions		PS02	
CO2	An ability to engage and combine the elements of design in	2	PO1,	РО5,
	spontaneous as well as intentional ways to create desired		PS02	
	qualities and effects			
CO3	Development of required skills – observation / analysis /	2	РОЗ,	PO4,
	abstractions / interpretation / representations / expressions		PS02	
	through models anddrawings.			
CO4	Understanding of 3D Composition by involving students in a	2	РОЗ,	PO4,
	number of exercises which will help generation of a form from		PS02	
	a twodimensional / abstract idea.			

Syllabus

Module 1	Properties, qualities and characteristics of point, line, direction, shape, form, colour, texture and Light. Extraction of basic forms from natural and manmade environment. Enquiry into form bothgeometric and non-geometric entities. Exercises on Visual Composition and Pattern making
Module 2	Understanding Architectural Aesthetics. Principles such as Balance, Symmetry, Asymmetry, Proportion, Scale, Harmony, Rhythm and Contrast. Exercises on Visual Composition and Patternmaking, Logo design, Collage, Abstraction. Composition using different types of Grids – Orthogonal, Radial, etc.
Module 3	Study of solids & voids to evolve sculptural forms & spaces; explore play of light & shade and application of colour. Introduction to external & internal forms, analytical appraisal of forms, their quality; Concept of space, interrelationship between space, volume and order; Variations in forms with planer juxtapositions.
Module 4	Anthropometric study and ergonomics human figure (including differently able persons), dimensions of furniture - relationship with human anthropometrics with freehand drawing of human figures, vehicles, trees, buildings etc. to have a better understanding of proportion.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Architecture - Form Space and Order	Francis D. K. Ching	Van Nostrand	1979
			Reinhold Co.,	
			(Canada),	
2	Basic Visual Concepts and Principles	Charles Wall	McGraw Hill,	1992
	for Artists, Architects and Designers	schlacgerm &	New York	
		Cynthia Busic-		
		Snyder		
3	Acrylic for Sculpture and Design	Lawrence Bunchy	West 33rd	1972
			Street, New	
			York, N.Y	
4	Basics Spatial Design	Exner. V, Pressel. D	Birkhanser	2009
5	Foundations in Architecture: An	Owen	Van Nostrand	1993
	Annotated Anthology of Beginning	Cappleman&	Reinhold New	
	Design Project	Michael Jack	York	
		Jordon		

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NIL					
		INIL					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Som			
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	5
	Continuous Evaluation -Project	20	20
In Course			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			
Field Care			
End-Sem	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Architectural Design Studio -II (ADS II)

COURSE CODE	22AR1257	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-8-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	22AR1153

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To make student to remember anthropometric data, conduct		PO2,
	desktop/case study and understand collected data towards	2	PO4,
	framing parameters forBedroom design.		PO10,PSO1
CO2	To make student to apply and analyze collected data, to derive		
	concepts, evaluate schematic preliminary design options and	6	PO2, PSO2
	final design presentation of a Bedroom for a cine actor.		
CO3	To make student to remember anthropometric data, conduct		PO2,
	desktop/casestudy and understand collected data towards	2	PO4,
	framing parameters for Coffee Shop design.		PO10,
			PSO1
CO4	To make student to derive concepts, schematic preliminary	6	PO2,
	design, and final design presentation of a Shop front for a given		PO10,
	context.		PSO2

Syllabus

Module 1	Scale and Complexity:
	Familiarize students with architectural design process through small scale projects involving small span, single space, single use spaces with simple movement, predominantly horizontal, as well as simple function public buildings of small scale.
Module 2	Areas of focus/ concern:
	Design activity will be limited to the level of visual composition, architectural form and space, aesthetic and psychological experience of form and space in terms of scale,
	color, light, texture, etc., function and need: user requirements, anthropometrics,
	space standards, circulation image and symbolism.
Module 3	Areas of focus/ concern:
	Design activity will be limited to the level of visual composition, architectural form and
	space, aesthetic and psychological experience of form and space in terms of scale,
	color, light, texture, etc., function and need: user requirements, anthropometrics,
	space standards, circulation image and symbolism.
Module 4	Typology/ project
	Small living space, i.e., bedroom, bathroom, kitchen; shop, exhibition pavilion,
	children's environment, snack bar, petrol bunk, fire station, Residence.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Time Saver Standards for	Joseph De Chiara,	McGraw Hill	2001.
	Building Types",	Michael J Crosbie,	Professional,	
2	"Human Dimension and Interior	Julius Panero, Martin	Whitney Library	1975
	Space",	Zelnik,	ofDesign,	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
3	"Time Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning",	Joseph De Chiara, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik,	McGraw Hill,	2001.
4	"Architects Data,"	Ernst Neuferts,	Blackwell,	2002.
5	Basic Visual Concepts and Principles for Artists,Architects and Designers,	Charles Wallschlacgerm & Cynthia Busic-Snyder,	McGraw Hill, New York	1992.
6	Foundations in Architecture: An Annotated Anthology of Beginning Design Project,	Owen Cappleman & Michael Jack Jordon,	Van Nostrand Reinhold New York,	1993.

Ma	pped Global Certificati	ons:				
SI		Certifica	Procto	Format	Exam	
Ν		tion	red	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification
о	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der	
1	LEED AP Building Design + Construction (LEED)	GBCI			GBCI	https://www.zippia.com/archit ect- jobs/certifications/?survey_ste p=step12

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD		Students' version - open

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	Attendance	5	25
	Continuous Evaluation Lab Exercise	20	
Formative			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			
	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
End-Sem			
Summative			

Architectural Design Studio -III (ADS III)

COURSE CODE	22AR2138	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-8-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	22AR1256

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand and analyze the use, the spaces, and the concepts	2	PO2, PO4,
	of residential activities.		PO10, PSO1
CO2	To design a small-scale residential project	3	PO2, PSO1
CO3	To understand and analyze the spaces, connectivity, and the standards of Institution buildings. To design an institution-oriented building	3	PO2, PO10, PSO2
CO4	Time Problem design with minimal design agenda	3	PO2, PO10, PSO2

Syllabus

Module 1	This studio-based course synthesizes the knowledge gained from other courses and is central to the learning and practice of architecture. This course will engage in using conventional methods and linear processes of design to more exploratory nonlinear methods. The scale and complexity will increase progressively from lower semesters to senior semesters.
Module 2	Scale and Complexity: Project involving organization of multiples of single unit space with predominantly horizontal movement as well as single use public buildings of small scale; passive energy
Module 3	 Areas of concern/ focus: form-space relationships spatial organization behavioral aspects, especially those relating to children. site planning aspects appropriate materials and construction
Module 4	Suggestive Typologies/ projects: Residential buildings, institutional buildings: nursery or primary schools, schools for children with specific disabilities, primary health center, banks, neighborhood market, neighborhoodlibrary, Gate complexes including security Kiosk and entry / exit gates, restaurant, museum/health club and small resort.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Time Saver Standards for Building	Joseph De Chiara,	McGraw Hill	2001.
	Types",	Michael J Crosbie,	Professional,	

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
2	"Human Dimension and Interior	Julius Panero,	Whitney Library	1975
	Space",	Martin Zelnik,	ofDesign,	
3	"Time Saver Standards for Interior	Joseph De Chiara,	McGraw Hill,	2001.
	Design and SpacePlanning",	Julius Panero,		
		Martin Zelnik,		
4	"Architects Data,"	Ernst Neuferts,	Blackwell,	2002.

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI		Certifica	Procto	Format	Exam			
Ν		tion	red	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification		
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der			
1	LEED AP Building Design + Construction (LEED)	GBCI			GBCI	https://www.zippia.com/archit ect- jobs/certifications/?survey_ste p=step12		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD		Students' version - open

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Attendance	5	25
In Com	Continuous Evaluation Lab Exercise	20	
In-Sem Formative			
Formative			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			
Summative			
End-Sem	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Architectural Design Studio -IV (ADS IV)

COURSE CODE	22AR2241	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-8-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	22AR2159

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To memorize anthropometry, circulation patterns, standards	2	PO2, PO4,
	various		PO10, PSO1
	facilities to be provided.		
CO2	To create and design spatial planning, circulation, and	5	PO2, PO4,
	functionally.		PO9
	good community oriented open spaces – Project 1		
CO3	To Create and design functional and activity-oriented	5	PO2, PO4,
	community.		PO9, PO10
	spaces- Project 2		
CO4	To analyze the architecture, rural planning,		PO2, PO4,
	infrastructure, andsettlement planning of a village	5	PO9, PO10,
	(rural settlement).		PSO2
	To document the observations and compile the analysis for		
	presentation – Project 3		

Syllabus

,	
Module 1	Creating a holistic understanding of the socio-cultural, geographic, and economic aspects that shape the rural environment as well as to expose the students towards the design of simple community-oriented buildings. A comprehensive study of a rural settlement through field visits and introductory lectures that is an exemplar of collective design evolved organically over a period. The students are exposed to conduct conducting various surveys covering, physical, visual characteristics and demographic aspects which helps in understanding vernacular / traditional architecture involving local materials and construction techniques. To emphasis on the importance of designing built form and open spaces that meet the aspirations of the community. To enable the presentation of concepts through 2D and 3D presentation including sketches and model.
Module 2	Scale and Complexity: Projects involving public and community-oriented buildings - multi room, single use, small span, multiple storied, horizontal and vertical movement; active cum passive energy; comprehensive analysis of rural settlement in a hierarchical manner.
Module 3	 Area of concern/ focus: Rural settlements and architecture Community oriented design Simple public buildings (not more than Ground+ 2 floors)
Module 4	Suggestive Typologies/ projects: Rural projects that involve studies and design at settlement and building level- noon meal centre, market, primary health Centre, department store, higher secondary school, campus students centre

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Time Saver Standards for Building	Joseph De Chiara,	McGraw Hill	2001.
	Types",	Michael J Crosbie,	Professional,	
2	"Human Dimension and Interior	Julius Panero,	Whitney Library	1975
	Space",	Martin Zelnik,	ofDesign,	
3	"Time Saver Standards for Interior	Joseph De Chiara,	McGraw Hill,	2001.
	Design and SpacePlanning",	Julius Panero,		
		Martin Zelnik,		
4	"Architects Data,"	Ernst Neuferts,	Blackwell,	2002.

Global Certifications:

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI		Certifica	Procto	Format	Exam			
Ν		tion	red	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification		
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der			
1	LEED AP Building Design + Construction (LEED)	GBCI			GBCI	https://www.zippia.com/archit ect- jobs/certifications/?survey_ste p=step12		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD		Students' version - open

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
la Com	Attendance	5	25
In-Sem Formative	Continuous Evaluation Lab Exercise	20	
Formative			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			
	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
End-Sem Summative			
Summative			

Architectural Design Studio -V (ADS V)

COURSE CODE	22AR3144	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-8-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	22AR2261

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand and analyse the use, the spaces and the concepts	2	PO2, PO4,
	ofdifferent homes for the disabled		PO10, PSO1
CO2	To design a Social oriented building –A Home for physically and	3	PO2, PSO1
	mentally challenged- Project 1		
CO3	To understand and analyze the spaces, connectivity, and the	2	PO2, PO10,
	standardsof Institution buildings.		PSO2
CO4	To design an institution-oriented building – School of		PO2, PO10,
	Architecture - Project 2	3	PSO2
	Time Problem - To design an Art center / Museum		

Syllabus

Synabus	
Module 1	To explore the design of buildings addressing the socio – cultural & economic needs of contemporaryurban society. Understanding the importance of spatial planning within the constraints of development regulations in force for urban areas. Designing for large groups of people in a socially and culturally sensitive manner, considering aspects such as • user perception, • crowd behaviour, • large scale movement of people • Identity of buildings. Emphasizing on the importance of understanding the relationship between open space and built form, built form to build form and site planning principles involving landscaping circulation network and parking. To explore computer aided presentation techniques involving 2D and 3D drawings and models asrequired.
Module 2	Scale and Complexity: Buildings and small complexes that address the social and cultural needs of contemporary urban life (residential. Commercial, institutional) with a thrust on experiential qualities; multi bayed, multiple storied and circulation intensive; passive and active energy
Module 3	Areas of concern/ focus Behavioral aspects and user satisfaction socio-cultural aspects designing for the differently abled Building byelaws and rules. Appropriate materials and construction technique Climatic Conditions and its impact on Design
Module 4	Design Typology/ project: Housing Projects- detached, semi-detached, row housing, cluster housing, apartment; housing and facilities for other user groups- old age Home, orphanage, working women's hostel, home for physically and mentally challenged; Museum/ Art centre, educational campus, R & D centre, shopping complex.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Campus Planning" - Society for College and University Planning, 1996.	Richard P. Dober,		1996
2	"Campus design in India",	Achyut Kanvinde,	American yearbook,	1969
3	"Site planning",	Kevin Lynch,	MIT Press, Cambridge,	1967
4	"Design Process: A Primer for Architectural and Interior Design",	Sam F. Miller,	Van Nostrand Reinhold	<i>,</i> 1995.

Global Certifications:

Ma	pped Global Certificati	ons:				
SI		Certifica	Procto	Format	Exam	
Ν		tion	red	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der	
1	LEED AP Building Design + Construction (LEED)	GBCI			GBCI	https://www.zippia.com/archit ect- jobs/certifications/?survey_ste p=step12

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD		Students' version - open

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Attendance	5	25
In-Sem Formative	Continuous Evaluation Lab Exercise	20	
Formative			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			
End-Sem	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Architectural Design Studio -VI (AD VI)

COURSE CODE	22AR3247	MODE	LTPS	0-0-12-0	PRE-REQUISITE	22AR3164

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To expose the students to the challenges of designing functionally	2	PO2, PO4,
	complicated buildings, having a complex array of activities and		PO10, PSO1
	services		
CO2	To Design a functionally complex Building (Medium Rise Structure)	3	PO2, PSO1
	- PROJECT 1		
CO3	To familiarize the students to the task of coordinating integration		PO2, PO10,
	of structural design and specialized building services in the	2	PSO2
	framework ofarchitectural design		
CO4	To make students understand advanced construction		
	technology and newer building materials.	3	PO2, PO 4, PO 9, PO 10,
	To Design a functionally complex Building (High Rise Structure) -		PSO2
	PROJECT 2		

Syllabus

Module 1	The focus of the studio is on functionality and integration of advanced technology and services. The studio enables understanding of the
	complex mechanisms of designing services intensive buildings in tight
	urban context, having multiple levels (above and/or underground).
Module 2	The special emphases are on utilitarian parameters, space optimisation, conformance with regulatory requirements, integration of structural systems and building services (HVAC, fire, electrical, communication, plumbing etc.) in architectural layout and construction technology. The studio encourages the students to explore modern automation and intelligent systems for building management and energy conservation. They will learn about site planning, Vehicle & Pedastrian traffic then the site, and landscaping in tight spatial context.
Module 3	STUDIO EXERCISE Emphasis on the design of services intensive, multi-storeyed, buildings in tight urban spatial context, such as buildings for Health care, Hospitality, Institutional or multifunctional commercial usage, Museum/ Art centre, R & D centre.
Module 4	Design focuses on closed environment, with emphases on interior spaces, integration of various services, and conformance with regulatory norms. The external environment to take into consideration circulation of emergency vehicles and parking optimization.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	, "Campus design in India",	Kanvinde A.	American yearbook,	1969

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
2	The Tall Buildings Reference Book.	Parker, D. And	New York:	2013
		Wood, A.	Routledge.	
3	Guide to Natural Ventilation in High	Wood, A. and Ruba,	New York:	(2012).
	Rise Office Buildings.	S.	Routledge	

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certifica	Procto	Format	Exam		
Ν		tion	red	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification	
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	LEED AP Building Design + Construction (LEED)	GBCI			GBCI	https://www.zippia.com/archit ect- jobs/certifications/?survey_ste p=step12	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD	Auto Desk	
			Students' version and commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	Continuous Evaluation -Project	25	25
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	5
Formative			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	20	20
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative			
Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

Architectural Design Studio -VII (AD VII)

COURSE CODE	22AR4150	MODE	LTPS	0-0-12-0	PRE-REQUISITE	22AR3267

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To memorize anthropometry, circulation patterns, importance of	2	PO2, PO4,
	services and building techniques		PO10, PSO1
CO2	To understand and apply the integration of services into	3	PO2, PO4,
	intelligent sustainable building case study		PO9
CO3	To Create and design spatial planning and functionality in Low.	4	PO2, PO4,
	Rise – High Density Project. (Project 1)		PO9, PO10
CO4	To analyze the spaces, connectivity, and the standards of	6	PO2, PO4,
	sustainable and service intensive building. Case study.		PO9, PO10,
	To create design of a sustainable service integrated intelligent.		PSO2
	green building in High Rise – High Density Project. (Project 2)		

Syllabus

•	
Module 1	Issues related to housing shortages, basics of housing finance, incremental housing, sites and services schemes, slums and squatter settlements are to be discussed in the class. The students are expected to design in a climate responsive and environment friendly way while planning medium sized housing complexes.
Module 2	The students are especially expected to showcase knowledge on the appropriate technology for low-cost housing, Landscape Design, Disaster Resilient Buildings and Quantity Estimation & Specifications.
Module 3	The students are expected to carry out detailed site analysis, documenting physical features, vegetation, landforms soil characteristics, slope analysis and natural drainage patters. Site planning exercise should depict understanding of vehicular and pedestrian movement patterns, land grading and conservation of ecologically sensitive features
Module 4	They are also expected to be conscious about the need for energy conservation through passive design. They will apply advanced simulation and modelling techniques to orient their buildings and decide energy performance parameters. Sample quantity estimates and specifications are to be prepared.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Site Planning for Cluster Housing	Untermann, R. and	John Wiley &	1977
		Small, R.	Sons	
2	Tall Buildings Artistically	Huxtable, A-L.	University of	1984
	Reconsidered		California Press	
3	Typology and Design, Construction	Kloft, E. and Johann, E.	Birkhauser	2003
	and Technology			
4	Typology+: Innovative Residential	Markus, K., Rollbacher,	Birkhauser	2009
	Architecture	R., Herrmann, E.,		
		Wietzorrek, U. and		
		Ebner, P.		

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certifica	Procto	Format	Exam		
Ν		tion	red	of the	Provi	URL of the Certification	
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	LEED AP Building Design + Construction (LEED)	GBCI			GBCI	https://www.zippia.com/archit ect- jobs/certifications/?survey_ste p=step12	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	AUTOCAD	Auto desk	
			Students' version and commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	Continuous Evaluation -Project	25	25
In-Sem Formative	Attendance	5	5
Formative			
In-Sem	Lab In Semester Exam	20	20
Summative			
End-Sem			
Summative			
Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

Urban Design Studio (UDS)

COURSE CODE 22AR	253 MODE	LTPS	0-8-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	22AR4168

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understand the role of Services at higher scale in Urban level	2	PO7, PO8
CO2	Understand and apply the integration of services into intelligent sustainable building case study	2	PO3, PO9
CO3	Create High Density Urban facility as a solution to the Urban areaproblems, Current issues. (Project-1)	3	PO6, PO8 PO7
CO4	Analyze the spaces, Transformation according lifestyle changes in Urban population, connectivity, and the standards of sustainable and serviceintensive building. Case study. Create design of a sustainable service integrated intelligent green building High Density Project. (Project 2)	5	PO6, PO8 PO7, PO10

Syllabus

Module 1	Students are to be exposed to the complexities of large-scale architectural projects, often involving a group of buildings in a public realm, and having multiple stakeholders. Students are encouraged to look beyond the concerns of individual building project to address the interface between public and private realm; and contextualize their design interventions to the surrounding urban environs. The studio enables the students to apply the lessons learnt in the Urban Design class.
Module 2	The students are expected to carry out site analysis and site planning at a real-life location, considering its location context, physical features, views, orientation, volumetric analysis and figure ground study of the built-form characteristics, visual imageries, streetscape and skyline analysis, pedestrian, vehicular circulation pattern, and utility networks. They also try to understand the correlation between physical, socio-cultural, environmental, and socioeconomic dimensions of the built environments, to identify opportunities and constrains associated with large-scale urban interventions.
Module 3	Students are then expected to apply this understanding to a realistic site to create physical environments through basic tools of master planning, such as: movement networks, open spaces, suggestive built form, infrastructure network and planning norms.
Module 4	Design exercise could be any medium to large scale project in the public domain, situated within an existing (and preferably compact) urban fabric, such as: redevelopment of commercial areas, waterfront development, transit-hubs, market squares, densification along transit corridors, mixed use complexes. If intervention is in heritage areas, conservation strategies along with revitalization techniques can also be attempted. The projects thus undertaken as group work will have to ultimately contribute ideas for the improvement of the quality of the urban environment. The projects are strictly following the contemporary based lifestyle.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Public Places Urban Spaces	Carmona, M., Heath,	Oxford: Architectural	2010
		T. and Tiesdell, S.	Press	
2	Urban Design: A Typology of		Oxford: Architectural	2005
	Procedures and Products	Lang, J. T.	Press	
3	The Urban Design Reader	Larice, M. and	Routledge Urban	2013
		Macdonald, E. Ed	Reader Series.	
			Abingdon, Oxon:	
			Routledge	
4	Urban form and space.	Krier, R.	London: Academy	1979
			Editions	
5	Good city form. Boston	Lynch, K.	MIT Press.	1984

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		NUL					
		NIL					

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Revit	Autodesk	
			Commercil

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem Formative	Attendance Continuous Evaluation -Project	5 20	5 20
In-Sem Summative	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
End-Sem Summative	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50

ARCHITECTURAL THESIS (AT)

COURSE CODE	22AR5255	MODE	Basics	LTPS	0-0-15-0	PRE-	22AR5172
						REQUISITE	

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding the Architectural Thesis, Writing Synopsis,	2	PO4, PO1, PO2,
	Studies Related to Project.		PO3
CO2	Literature study in relation to literatures, Desktop Studies,	3	PO6, PO1, PO2,
	Case studies.		PO3, PO4, PO5
CO3	Site Study, Application of Data & Information Collected	4	PO7, PO9, PO1,
	regarding project topic, Preliminary Drawings production.		PO2,
			PO3,PO4,PO5,PO6
CO4	Creation of final Viable drawings & Building Services, Physical	5	PO5,
	& Virtual Model and Report making.		PO6,PO8,PO9

Syllabus

Module 1	The Architectural Thesis is the culmination of the development of the student's
	knowledge, attitudes, and skills over the course of studies in architecture. It is an
	occasion for exercising conscious choices in the field, based on the student's personal
	abilities and inclinations, and for testing out his commitment. The student, in
	consultation with the faculty, is expected to demonstrate through an imaginative
	approach, his expertise in effecting positive changes in our built environment.
Module 2	Students can choose a topic of their choice in terms of design potential and/ or idea
	exploration to be taken up for completion. The topic could be project based with
	specific areas of study/ approach or study/ approach based leading to a project.
Module 3	If the latter, care should be taken to choose topics that can lead to sufficient
	architectural design component. Students should submit the topic for approval with a
	rough outline of the nature of the project, area of interest, study and design scope,
	challenges, possible case studies, methodology and outcome.
Module 4	Tentative topics to study: The areas of study/research/design can include any of the
	broad areas of the discipline – contemporary needs of society, history, theory,
	sustainability, structural or service-oriented design, projects that involve complex
	planning and integration of several aspects, appropriate architecture, urban design,
	contemporary processes, social housing, urban oriented architectural design,
	conservation oriented architectural design, etc.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Building Type Basics	Stephen A. Kliment	Wiley	
2	The Portfolio – An Architecture Student'sHandbook	lgor Marjanovic, Katerina Redi Ray, Lesley	Routledge	2003
		NaaNorleLokko		

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
3	Climate Responsive Architecture	Arvind Krishnan &	TATA McGraw Hill	2007
		Others	Publishing Company	
			Limited	
4	A Design Handbook for Energy	Arvind Krishnan &	TATA McGraw Hill	2007
	Efficient Buildings	Others	Publishing Company	
			Limited	
5	Architectural Research Methods	Linda Grant and	John Wiley Sons	2002
		David Wang		

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:									
SI	Titl	Certificatio	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the				
No	o e n Provider (Y/N)		Exam Provider		Certification					
1		NA								

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Attendance	5	
In-Sem	Continuous Evaluation - Project	20	
Formative			25
	Lab in Semester Exam	25	
			25
End Com			
End-Sem Summative	Exam – Viva and Report	50	50
Summative		ect 20 25 25 25 25 25 20 25 25 25	100

Skill Enhancement courses

Surveying and Levelling (SL)

COURSE CODE	22AR2135	MODE	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding Surveying using Chain and Compass.	2	PO8, PSO1
CO2	Understanding Surveying using Dumpy Level and Theodolite.	2	PO8, PSO1
CO3	Understanding Surveying using Total Station and Alidade.	2	PO8, PSO1
CO4	Applying survey practices in field	3	PO10, PSO1

Syllabus

Synabas	
Module 1	Introduction: Reading of survey Maps, understanding of features and undulations of Ground. Scales used in Plotting. Study of landforms, topography and contours, slope analysis, grading process; graphic representations of landforms. Principles, definitions, units, scales, symbols, and instruments used in Surveying, common errors in surveying and their corrections.
Module 2	Linear Measurements: Measurements in horizontal plane, linear measurements with chain & tape, setting out & survey stations, survey accessories, survey lines, open & closed traverse, chaining & offsetting, direct & indirect ranging, logbooks, field boundaries, field area estimation. Compass survey, bearings & angles, local attractions, errors in compass survey.
Module 3	Contours in Landforms: Characteristics, contour intervals, direct & indirect methods of contouring, block contour surveys, profile levelling, longitudinal & traverse cross sections, gradients, contouring methods & equipment, plane-table, plotting contours & profiles, estimating areas & volumes. Sloping Landforms and Levelling: Measurements along sloping landforms, principles, definitions, methods, instruments, & staff required for levelling, simple & differential levelling, dumpy level, adjustments, hand signals, reduced levels, rise & fall methods, errors in levelling, level tube & barometric levelling.
Module 4	Precision methods in Landforms Survey & Measurement Theodolite surveying, temporary adjustments, horizontal & vertical angles, closing errors and balancing traverse, automated & digital surveying, Total station, G.P.S, Aerial Photography, digital levels, auto-levels.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Interpretation of Topographic	Miller, V. C. and	Columbus: Merrill.	(1989).
	Maps.	Westerback, M. E.		
2	Site Planning.	Lynch, K., and Hack. G.	Cambridge: Maple-	(1984).
			Vail Inc.	3rd Ed.
3	Surface Processes and	Easterbrook, D.J.	New York: McMillan.	(1999).
	Landforms. 2nd Ed.			

4	Hill slope Form and Process.	Carson, M. A. and	Cambridge University	(1972).
		Kirkby, M. J.	Press.	
5	Surveying Vol. 1-3. Delhi:	Arror, K.R.	Standard Book	(2004).
			House.	

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:								
SI	SI Titl Certification Procto			Format of the	URL of the				
No	e	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification			
1		NIL							

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NIL		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	Attendance	5	5
Formative	Lab Weekly exercise	20	20
In Com			
In-Sem Summative	Lab In Semester Exam	25	25
Summative			
End Com			
End-Sem	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			

Computer Studio- I (CS-I)

COURSE CODE 23AR2157 MODE Basic LTPS 0-0-0-4 PRE-REQUISITE NI	1								
		COURSE CODE	23AR2157	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-0-0-4	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the basics of computer system and their supporting technologies like MS Office.	2	PO1, PO2
CO2	To create documentation reports, analysis reports, and audio- visual presentations.	2	PO1, PO2
CO3	To reciprocate the tools of 2D visualization to create architectural drawings.	2	PO1, PO2
CO4	To create layouts, plot/print to scale drawings, design and edit 2D graphic images.	2	PO1, PO2

Syllabus

Module 1	Technology of small computer system, computer terminology operation principles of P.C, introduction to application software, and graphic system, and use of printers, scanner, plotter, File management, etc. Understanding Bitmap images and Vector Graphics, Image size and Resolution. Basic Tools for Editing and Creating Graphics.
Module 2	Introduction to various software for documentation, presentation & drawing purposes. Simple operations such as creating, editing, formatting, saving, and printing documents. Familiarizing the use of scanners, printers, plotters etc. Introduction to Applications of MS Office in presentation: Microsoft Word, Microsoft Power Point, Microsoft Excel, Adobe Page Maker. Use of spreadsheet and for various architectural calculations-estimation, area calculations, project reports. Preparations of templates for regular repetitive functions.
Module 3	Introduction to AutoCAD as 2D drafting tool Digital drawings tools, drawing lines and shapes, modifying lines and shapes, drawing with accuracy and speed. Organizing plans, sections, and elevations, drawing and printing to scale, text styles and sizes, hatches, and dashed lines. Stencils and blocks, advanced editing tools, and dimensioning drawings.
Module 4	3D modelling using AutoCAD Introduction to 3D-modelling technique using AutoCAD. 3D basics: Axes, Planes and Faces. 3D Object Modification: Rotate, Mirror, Array and Scale. 3D Boolean operations: Union, Subtract, Intersect. 3D primitive objects: Box, Wedge, Cone, Sphere, Cylinder, Torus and Pyramids. Solid modelling: Revolve, Shell, Taper, Loft, Path extrusion and sweep.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"The Illustrated AutoCAD 2002	Ralph Grabowski,	1 st edition, Cengage	2002
	Quick Reference"		Learning,	

2	"AutoCAD 2000: A Problem-Solving Approach"	Shamtikoo,	DelmarCengage,1999.	2000
3	"CAD for Interiors beyond the basics"	Fiorello. J. A.,	Wiley publications	2011

Ma	pped Global Certificatio	ns:				
		Certific				
SI		ation	Proct	Format	Exam	URL of the Certification
Ν		Provide	ored	of the	Provi	one of the certification
0	Title	r	(Y/N)	Exam	der	
1	MS Office Complete Training - Beginner to Expert Level	Udemy	-	Online	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/cours e/ms-office-2010-complete- training/
2	AutoCAD Complete Course	Udemy	-	Online	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/cours e/autocad-2018-getting-started- quickly-with-autocad/

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Auto- Cad	Autodesk	
			Student Version
2	MS- PowerPoint, MS- Excel, MS- Word	MS-Office	
			Commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	Attendance	5	
In-Sem	Continuous Evaluation -Project	25	
Formative			30
In Com	Lab In Semester Exam	20	20
In-Sem Summative			
Summative			50
End Com	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
End-Sem Summative			
Summative			

Computer Studio- II (C S-II)

COURSE CODE	23AR2262	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-0-0-4	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To learn the use of image editing software	2	PO1, PO2
CO2	To create images and animation using graphics and animation software	2	PO1, PO2
CO3	To understand, visualize the space and apply the tools of sketch up or equivalent software	2	PO1, PO2
CO4	To create a detailed 3D model by working in collaboration by application of advanced tools	2	PO1, PO2

Syllabus

Synabas	
Module 1	: Introduction of various software available for Architectural presentation such as Photoshop & Coral.
Module 2	Image doctoring and manipulation using computer software for graphics and animation (Photoshop and Flash).
Module 3	Building Modelling and basic rendering techniques, using 3DSMax or Sketchup or equivalent.
Module 4	Advanced Building Modelling and basic rendering techniques, using 3DSMax or Sketchup or equivalent.

Reference Books:

Sl No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Mastering Autodesk Revit 2017 for Architecture"	Marcus Kim, Lance Kirby, Eddy Krygiel	Wiley India	2016
2	"Exploring Autodesk Revit 2017 for Architecture"	Prof Sham Tickoo Purdue Univ	CADCIM, Technologies, 13 th Edition	2016

Global Certifications:

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:								
		Certific		Forma	Exa				
SI		ation	Proct	t of	m	URL of the Certification			
Ν		Provide	ored	the	Provi	ORL of the Certification			
0	Title	r	(Y/N)	Exam	der				
1	Graphic Design Masterclass - Learn GREAT Design	Udemy	-	Onlin e	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/cours e/graphic-design-masterclass- everything-you-need-to-know/			

2	The Complete Sketchup & Vray Course for Architectural Design	Udemy	-	Onlin e	Ude my	<u>https://www.udemy.com/cours</u> <u>e/the-complete-sketchup-vray-</u> <u>course-for-exterior-design/</u>
---	---	-------	---	------------	-----------	--

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Photoshop	Adobe	
			Commercial
2		Autodesk	
	Sketchup		Student Version

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	Attendance	5	
In-Sem	Continuous Evaluation -Project	15	
Formative			20
In Com	Lab In Semester Exam	30	30
In-Sem Summative			
Summative			50
End Com	Lab End Semester Exam	50	50
End-Sem Summative			
Summative			

Computer Studio- III (C A- III)

COURSE CODE	23AR3165	MODE	Basic	LTPS	0-0-0-4	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
C01	To understand interface, workspace, and utilization of tools of 3Dmodeling software applies the required tools and componentsinbuildinga3D model.	2	PO1, PO2
CO2	To create documentation reports, analysis reports, and audiovisual presentations.	2	PO1, PO2
CO3	To understand, visualize the space and apply the tools of BIM software, identify the need of tools of BIM software.	2	PO1, PO2
CO4	To create a detailed 3D model by working in collaboration by application of advanced tools	2	PO1, PO2

Syllabus

Module 1	: Explain the uses of BIM (building information Modelling), touching upon the Concepts used in 2D Drawing and extending to 3D Modelling, Basic awareness on Interface, Setting up workspace. 3D modelling using Walls – Windows – Doors– floors – Slabs – Staircase – Railing – Furniture.
Module 2	Basic editing of components. Using Cross Sections Tool. Exporting 3D Model to Architectural 2D- Drawings (Plans – Elevations – Sections – Details.).
Module 3	Introduction – Applying materials – Creating and Editing materials – Setting up Camera – Rendering settings – Enhancing final output using Image editing software. Curtain Walls – Columns – beams – Massing – working in collaboration. Adding Architectural Elements – Creating components – Rendering in Cloud.
Module 4	Integration of all services and structural components using Building information modelling.

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	"Mastering Autodesk Revit 2017 for Architecture",	Marcus Kim, Lance Kirby, Eddy Krygiel	Wiley India	2016
2	"Exploring Autodesk Revit 2017 for Architecture"	Prof Sham Tickoo Purdue Univ	CADCIM, Technologies, 13 th Edition	2016

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
		Certific		Forma	Exa		
SI		ation	Proct	t of	m	URL of the Certification	
Ν		Provide	ored	the	Provi		
0	Title	r	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	BIM- Revit Architecture- Full Course- From Zero to Advanced	Udemy	-	Online	Ude my	https://www.udemy.com/course /bim-revit-architecture-full- course-from-zero-to-advanced/	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	BIM- Building Information Modelling	Autodesk	Commercial

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	Attendance	5	
In-Sem Formative	Continuous Evaluation -Project 25	25	
Formative			30
	Lab In Semester Exam	20	20
In-Sem Summative			
Summative			50
	Lab In End Semester Exam	50	50
End-Sem			
Summative			

Professional Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses

Building Construction and Management (BCM)

COURSE CODE	22AR4226	MODE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To understand the Objectives and Methods of project	2	PO3, PO7
	Management System		PSO1
CO2	To understand various Tools and Techniques to facilitate efficient	2	PO3, PO8
	management of Projects		PSO1
CO3	To Analyze Project cost model and steps involved in cost	3	PO6, PO8,
	optimization		PSO1
CO4	To Applying Scientific Evaluation Techniques to Manage Project	4	PO8, PSO1
	Durations and resources with Examples		

Syllabus

-	
Module 1	introduction to Project Management: Project management concepts-objectives,
	planning, scheduling Controlling and role of decision in project management.
	Traditional management system, Gantt's approach, Load chart. Progress Chart,
	Development of bar chat, Merits and Demerits.
Module 2	Project Programming and Critical Path Method: Project Network-Events Activity,
	Dummy, Network Rules, Graphical Guidelines for Network, Umbering the events,
	Cycles, Development of Network-planning for Network Construction, Models of
	Network construction, steps in development of Network. Work Break Down Structure,
	hierarchies. Concepts: critical path method-process, activity time estimate, Earliest
	Event time, Latest allowable Occurrence time, start and finish time of activity, float,
	critical activity, and critical path-problems.
Module 3	Analysis: Cost model-Project cost, direct cost, indirect cost, slope curve, Total project
	cost, optimum duration contracting the network for cost optimization. Steps in cost
	optimization, updating, resource allocation-resource smoothing, resource leveling.
Module 4	Programming Evaluation Review Technique: Pert network, introduction to the theory
	of probability and statistics. Probabilistic time estimation for the activities for the
	activities of PERT Network. Computerized Project Management: Introduction: Creating
	a new project, building task. Creating resources and assessing costs, Refining your
	project. Project Tracking-Understanding tracking, recording actual. Reporting on
	progress. Analysing financial progress.

SI	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
No				
1	Construction project management - Guidelines, Bureau of Indian Standards	BIS	BIS (2009),	
2	Construction Project Management: Theory and Practice,	Jha, K N	Pearson Education India	2015

3	Guidance on Project Management,	ISO	International	2013
			Organization for	
			Standardization.	
4	Project Management Body of	Project		
	Knowledge (PMBOK),	Management		
		Institute	PMI	2017
5	Project Management: The	Erik Larson and,	McGraw Hill	
	Managerial Process	Clifford Gray	Education; Sixth	
			edition (1 July 2017)	

Мар	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI		Certifica tion	Procto red	Format of the	Exam Provi	URL of the Certification	
No	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	der		
1	Project Manage ment Professio nal (PMP)®	Project Mange ment Institute		50 minutes, 47 questions	PMI	https://www.pmi.org/certifica tions/become-a-project- manager/pmi-project- management-ready	

Tools used in Practical / Skill: NA

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active learning	5	20
In Com	Home assignment	5	
In-Sem Formative	Quiz	5	
Formative	Attendance	5	
In Com	Sem in 1	15	30
In-Sem Summative	Sem in 2	15	
Summative			
End Som	End-Sem Exam (Paper Based)	50	50
End-Sem Summative			
Summative			

PRACTICAL TRAINING / INTERNSHIP (PT)

COURSE CODE	22AR5154	MODE	Basics	LTPS	0-0-30-0	PRE-	22AR4270
						REQUISITE	

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Ma	pping
CO1	Understand the preparation of professional architectural portfolio and resume	2	РО6, РО8	P07,
CO2	Apply Academic architectural skills in various projects while	4	PO6.	PO7.
02	working in office	4	PO8	107,
CO3	Evaluate attributes of project, based on discussions with Chief	5	РО7, Р	08
	Architect and clients.			
CO4	Site supervision during execution and coordination with the	5	PO6,	PO8,
	agenciesinvolved in the construction process.		PO7	

Syllabus

,	
Module 1	Practical Training will be done in offices/ firms in India in which the principal architect is registered with the Council of Architecture. If students opt for offices/ firms abroad, they need to check that the Principal Architect is registered with the Country/ Region's Approving Authority.
Module 2	The students are expected to work on presentation/ working drawings, specifications, and quantity estimation. The students are also expected to familiarize themselves with coordination of structural and services drawing with architectural drawings. It is desired that the students undertake site visits and understand construction practices.
Module 3	The progress of practical training will be assessed periodically internally through submission oflogbooks along with work done by the students in terms of drawings, reports, etc., along with the regular progress report from the employers.
Module 4	The students are also required to submit a report describing variousconcepts learnt during training, experiences of site visit and estimation / costing activities etc.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	NA			

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:					
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification
1		NA				

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Attendance	5	
In-Sem	Continuous Evaluation - Project	25	
Formative			30
	Lab in Semester Exam	30	
			30
End Com			
End-Sem Summative	Exam - Viva	40	40
			100

Architectural Professional Practice (P.P)

COURSE CODE	22AR5228	MODE	Basic	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	To expose students to the daily realities of an architectural	2	PO8
	practice through RataTraining		
CO2	To facilitate an understanding of the evolution of an architectural project from design to execution.	2	PO9, PO10
CO3	To enable an orientation that would include the process of development of conceptual ideas, presentation skills.	2	PO6, PO7
CO4	Involvement in office discussions, client meetings, development of the concepts into working drawings, tendering procedure.	2	PO10

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction: Architecture profession Importance of Architecture Profession, role of Architects in the society, Architects' Act 1972, Amendments & Provisions, registration of architects, relations with clients, contractors, consultants, public authorities. Ways of getting works; types of works, works partly executed by other architect; precautions to take before taking up the work; conditions of engagement between the architect and client. Role of Council of Architecture and Indian Institute of Architects, functions, constitution, and rules & regulations. Code of professional conduct & Ethics, Social responsibility, Publications.
Module 2	Scope of Work: Practicing Architecture Scope of work of an architect, Schedule of services, drawings to prepare, Terms & conditions of engagement, letter of appointment. Private practice, types of offices/firms, responsibilities & liabilities. Salaried appointment in public & private sector jobs, Architectural Competitions procedure. Scale of charges, applicable building byelaws, municipal approvals, development controls, zoning regulations, NBC, Master plan, Zonal plan.
Module 3	Architect's Office: Architect's Office Architect's office management, organization structure, responsibility towards employees, consultants & associates, maintenance of accounts, filing of records, balance sheet, Income tax, Service tax, Professional tax. Copy rights and patenting, correspondence, documentation, drawings, conducting meetings, Clerk of works, inspection, works measurement, certificate of payment to contractors, applicable legislations, registration of properties, stamp duty; insurance for new work and additions; insurable value of property, claim for damages.
Module 4	Arbitration, Valuation and Easements Need/Scope of Arbitration, Indian Arbitration act, arbitrators, umpires, appointment, conduct, powers, duties, Sole/Joint arbitrators, Arbitration procedure, awards & impeachment. Techniques/elements of valuation, factors affecting valuation of land/building, compensation on acquisition, lease renewal/extension, standard rent, Cost of sale, Purchase & Mortgage. Easements, types, rights & features; acquisition/extinction/protection; Interim/permanent/ mandatory injunctions. dilapidation, insurance, estate development. Consumer protection act.

Architectural profession in the global market International Architectural competitions,
Globalization, meaning & advantages, WTO/GATS, their relevance to architectural
profession in India, Architectural practices in US, UK, Middle East & South Asian
countries, Pre-requisite for Indians to work in other countries & vice versa, impact of
П

SI	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
<u>No</u> 1	Architectural Practice and Procedure 1.	Apte, V. S.	Pune: PadmajaBhide.	2008
2	The architect in practice. 9th Ed.	Chappell, D. M. And Willis, A.	Oxford: Blackwell Publications.	2005
3	TQM and ISO 9000 for architects and designers.	Charles, E.	New York: McGraw- Hill.	1996
4	Architects (Professional conduct) Regulations, Architectural Competition guidelines	COA	Council of Architecture Publications.	1989
5	Handbook of Professional Documents.	СОА	Council of Architecture.	2005
6	The Beginner's Guide to Real Estate Investing	Eldred, G. W.	John Wiley & Sons.	2008
7	Architect? a candid guide to the profession.	Lewis, R. K.	Cambridge: MIT Press.	1985
8	Professional practice.	Namavati, R.	Mumbai: Lakhani Book Depot.	1984
9	Valuation of Real Properties.	Rangwala, S. C.	Charotar Publications.	-
10	The Discipline of Architecture.	Piotrowski, A. and Williams, J.	University of minnesota Press.	2001
11	Architect's Practice.	Scott, J. J.	London: Butterworth. &'WTO and GATT guidelines.	1985

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the		
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Nil	Nil	
			Nil

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALM	5	
	Attendance	5	
In-Sem Formative	Home Assignment and Textbook	10	
Formative			20
	Semester in Exam-I	15	
In-Sem	Semester in Exam-II	15	
Summative			30
Summative			
			50
End-Sem	End Semester Exam	50	50
Summative			
Summative			

Humanities and Social Sciences

ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (EP)

COURSE CODE	22UC1202	MODE	R	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
C01	Understanding Language Mechanics in advanced Grammar and advanced Communicative Listening & Speaking	2	PO9,10 PSO 1
CO2	Applying the advanced Reading techniques and Advanced Techniques of Writing	3	PO9,10 PSO 1

Syllabus

Module 1	 A. Talk about learning a second language (adverbs and adverbial language learning noun forms, word stress and noun forms with - <i>tion</i> and <i>-ity</i>) B. Describe extreme sensory experiences (Comparison, multi-word verbs, C. Talk about crime and punishment (relative clauses) D. Talk about using instinct and reason (noun phrases); Express yourself in an inexact way. E. Describe photos and hobbies (simple and continuous verbs and adjectives) F. Idioms: body parts, movement, landscapes, crime and feelings
Module 2	 A. Talk about plans, intensions, and arrangements (intensions and arrangements, verbs of movement); Give advice (advising a friend about a problem) B. Emphasis positive and negative experiences by describing journeys and landscapes; architecture and buildings (future in the past, narrative tenses, ellipsis, and substitutions) C. Listen to Job Profiles. Talk about job requirements and fair pay (obligation, necessity, and permission) D. Listen to/Tell a descriptive narrative – a personal story (participle clauses) E. Emphasis opinions about the digital age- explain how you would overcome a hypothetical problem. F. Describe sleeping habits, routines, lifestyles and life expectancy (gerunds, infinitives and conditionals)
Module 3	 A. Paraphrasing and summarising B. Read and talk about memories and remembering (structures with have and get) C. Speculate about inventions and technology (compound adjectives) D. City life and urban space (reflexive and reciprocal pronouns, verbs with re-) E. Superstitions and rituals (passive reporting verbs) F. Read a review, report, and recommendation of a committee.

Module 4	A. Write a web forum post (expressing opinions)
	B. Write a report and travel review.
	C. Write a profile article (read an Interview of a celebrity and write an article)
	D. Write an essay: opinion essay and discussion essay.
	E. Write an application e-mail.
	F. Write promotional material using persuasive language.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Empower 3rd Edition	Andrian Doff, Craig Thaine, Herbert Puchta,	Cambridge	2022
		Jeff Stranks, Peter Lewis- Jones		
2	T <u>he Cambridge Guide to English</u> <u>Usage</u>	Pam Peters	Cambridge	2020
3	Academic English	<u>Letty Chan</u>	Hong Kong : Hong Kong University Press ; London : Eurospan distributor	2021

Global Certifications:

Ma	pped Glob	al Certifica	ations:			
SI N		Certific ation Provide	Proct ored	Forma t of the	Exam Provide	URL of the Certification
о	Title	r	(Y/N)	Exam	r	
1	Lingua Skills Busines s	Cambri dge universi ty	У	online	Cambr idge universi ty	https://www.cambridgeenglish.org/exams- and-tests/linguaskill/information-about-the- test/test-formats-and-task-types/

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	padlet		Open source
2			
	lexipedia		Open source

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Quiz	10	
In Com	Project continuous evaluation	10	
In-Sem			20
Formative			
	Sem in 1	15	

In-Sem	Sem in 2	15	
Summative			30
End-Sem	Closed book/paper-based exam		50
Summative			

INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH(IPE)

	221104404	14005	-	1.700			
COURSE CODE	22UC1101	MODE	R	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	NIL

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understanding the language Mechanics in Basic Grammar &	2	PO9 & PO10
	Interactive Listening & Speaking		PSO 1
CO2	Applying Integrated Reading skills & Techniques of Writing	3	PO9 & PO10
			PSO 1

Syllabus

Module 1	A. Discuss people you admire (review of tenses, Character adjectives) Discuss a challenge questions) B.Discuss a challenge (Questions, Trying and succeeding)C. Explain what to do and check understanding (Rapid Speech)D. Give advice on avoiding danger (Future time clauses and conditionals) Breaking off a conversation, Explaining and checking understanding.E. Discuss dangerous situations (Narrative tenses, Expressions with 'get')F. Give and respond to compliments (Intonation in Question Tags, Agreeing using question tags; giving compliments and responding)
Module 2	Discuss ability and achievement (multi-word verbs, Ability and achievement) Discuss sports activities and issues (present perfect and present perfect continuous, words connected with sports). C. Make careful suggestions (Keeping to the topic of the conversation; Making careful suggestions) D. Discuss events that changed your life (used to and would, cause and result)
Module 3	 A. Discuss choices, discuss changes (infinitives and ing forms, the passive) B. Introduce requests and say you are grateful (Consonant sounds) C. Discuss living in cities (too / enough; so / such, Describing life in cities) D. Discuss changes to a home (Causative have / get Film and TV; Houses) E. Imagine how things could be (Stress in compound nouns) F. Discuss personal finance (First and second conditionals)
Module 4	A. Discuss moral dilemmas and crime (Third conditional; should have + past participle), Stressed and unstressed words; Sound and spelling B. Discuss new inventions (Relative clauses), Discuss people's lives and achievements Reported speech; Reporting verbs, verbs describing thought and knowledge. C. Express uncertainty (Linking and intrusion, Clarifying a misunderstanding) D. Speculate about the past (Past modals of deduction Adjectives with prefixes) E. Discuss life achievements (Wishes and regrets, Verbs of effort) F. Describe how you felt (Consonant clusters, describing how you felt; Interrupting and announcing news)

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	EMPOWER	Andrian Doff, Craig Thaine, Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks, Peter Lewis-Jones	Cambridge University Press	2022
2	PRACTICAL ENGLISH USAGE, 4TH EDN: Michael Swan's guide to problems in English (Practical English Usage, 4th edition)	Michael Swan	OXFORD	2022
3	Word Power Made Easy	Norman Lewis	OXFORD	2022

Global Certifications:

Maj	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI			Proctor					
Ν		Certificatio	ed	Format of	Exam	URL of the Certification		
0	Title	n Provider	(Y/N)	the Exam	Provider			
1	Lingu askills	Canbridge University	у	Online	Cambridge University	https://www.cambridgeenglish.o rg/exams-and-tests/linguaskill/		

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	Padlet		
			OPEN SOURCE
2			
	Lexipedia		OPEN SOURCE

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In-Sem	Quiz	10	
Formative	Project Continuous Evaluation	10	
Formative			20
	Sem-in 1	15	
In-Sem Summative	Sem-in 2	15	
Summative			30
End-Sem	Classed Back Ever (Banar Based		50
Summative	Closed Book Exam/Paper Based		

Design Thinking and Innovation (DTI)

COURSE CODE	22UC1203	MODE	R	LTPS	0-0-4-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO/PSO
			Mapping
CO1	Understand the importance of Design thinking mindset for identifying contextualized problems	2	PO2, PO6
CO2	Analyze the problem statement by empathizing with user	4	PO3, PO7
CO3	Develop ideation and test the prototypes made	3	PO5, PO7
CO4	Explore the fundamentals of entrepreneurship skills for transforming the challenge into an opportunity	2	PO5, PO8

Syllabus

Synabus	
Module 1	Introduction to Design Thinking and Innovation
	 Introduction to design thinking and its principles
	• Learning, listening, observation, dialogue, and reading in the context of design thinking.
	 Design definitions and stories: desirability, feasibility, viability, mystery, heuristics, algorithm, requirements, patterns, connect, blind spots. Laws of Design Thinking: less is more, last 2% equals 200%, theory of
	prioritization.
	 Design mind: definitions, 5 forces of growth (SEPIA), 5 frictional forces (DCAFE), 3 capacity levers (VAL)
Module 2	Design Thinking Process
	Overview of the design thinking process
	 Design thinking for contextualized problem-solving
	 Incorporating sustainable development goals into design thinking
	 Design framework (L0)
	 Empathy research: understanding user needs and perspectives.
	 Persona development: creating user profiles.
	Customer journey mapping: visualizing user experiences
	 Define phase: asking the right questions and problem statement formulation
Module 3	Ideation and Prototyping
	Ideation techniques: brainstorming and generating creative ideas
	 Identifying patterns and anti-patterns in ideation
	 Evaluation of ideas using different criteria (10/100/1000 gm)
	 Prototyping and testing: translating ideas into tangible prototypes
Module 4	Entrepreneurial Innovation
	Introduction to innovation management

• Basics of business models and their role in innovatio

- Financial estimation for innovation projects
- Pitch decks: creating persuasive presentations for innovation
- Considerations for intellectual property rights (IPR) in innovation

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Design Thinking in Classroom	David Lee	Ulysses Press	2018
2	The Art of Innovation Lessons in Creativity from IDEO	Tom Kelley	IDEO	2001
3	The Design Thinking Play Book	Michael Lewrick, Patrick Link & Larry Leifer	Wiley Press	2018
4	Change by Design: How Design Thinking Transforms Organizations and Inspires Innovation	Tim Brown	Harper Business	2009
5	Unmukt-Science and Art of Design Thinking	Arun Jain	Arun Jain and School of Design Thinking	2019

Global Certifications:

		Mapped	Global Ce	ertifications:		
SI No	Title	Certification Provider	Procto red (Y/N)	Format of the Exam	Exam Provider	URL of the Certification
1	Certified Design Thinking Professional (CDTP)	Global innovative Institute	Y	Written	Global innovativ e Institute	<u>https://www.gini.o</u> <u>rg/cdtp</u>
2	Design Thinking for Innovation	University of Virginia	Y	Online	Coursera	https://www.cours era.org/learn/uva- darden-design- thinking- innovation
3	IBM Enterprise Design thinking	IBM	N	Online	IBM	https://www.ibm.c om/design/thinkin g/page/courses/Pr actitioner

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	Active Participation (Breakout Activities)	10	
In-Sem Formative	Continuous Evaluation Project (Work in Progress)	30	50
	Quiz	10	
End-Sem Summative	SEM-End Project	50	50

Universal Human Values and Professional Ethics (UHV&PE)

COURSE CODE	22UC0010	MODE	Offline	LTPS	2-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	
-------------	----------	------	---------	------	---------	---------------	--

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Understand and analyse the essentials of human values and skills, self-exploration, happiness and prosperity.	2	PO1
CO2	Evaluate coexistence of the "I" with the body.	3	PO4
CO3	Identify and associate the holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.	4	PO5
CO4	Develop appropriate technologies and management patterns to create harmony in professional and personal lives.	4	PO10

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction to Value Education: Understanding Value Education, Self-exploration as the Process for Value Education, Continuous Happiness and Prosperity - The Basic Human Aspirations, Right Understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities, Happiness and Prosperity – Current Scenario, Method to fulfil the Basic Human Aspirations.
Module 2	Harmony in the Human Being: Understanding the Human Being as Co-existence of Self ('1') and Body, discriminating between the Needs of the Self and the Body, The Body as an Instrument of '1', Understand Harmony in the Self ('1'), Harmony of the Self ('1') with the Body, Program to Ensure Sanyam and Svasthya.
Module 3	Harmony in the Family and Society: Harmony in the Family - the Basic Unit of Human Interaction, Values in Human-to-Human Relationships, 'Trust' – the Foundational Value in Relationships, 'Respect' – as the Right Evaluation, Understand Harmony in the Society, Vision for the Universal Human Order.
Module 4	Harmony in the Nature (Existence): Understand Harmony in the Nature, Interconnectedness, Self-regulation, and Mutual Fulfillment among the Four Orders of Nature, realizing 'Existence is Co-existence' at All Levels, The Holistic Perception of Harmony in Existence.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	A FOUNDATION COERSE IN HUMAN VALUES & PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	R.R. Gaur, R. Sangal, G.P. Bagaria	Excel Books, New Delhi	1996
2	UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	Dr. ARCHANA CHAUDHARY	Book Rivers	2001
3	UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	Dr. Ritu Soryan	katson print	2001

4	Н	IUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL	B.S.Raghavan	S. Chand	2004
	ET	THICS			

Global Certifications:

Map	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI	Titl	Certification	Proctored	Format of the	Exam	URL of the	
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification	
1		AICTE	Yes	Online	AICTE	https://www.uhv.o rg.in/	
2							

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1			
2			

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
	ALMs	10	10
In-Sem	Home assignments	10	10
Formative			
Formative			
	Sem in 1	15	
In-Sem	Sem in 2	15	30
Summative			
Summative			
End-Sem Summative	40	50	50
Summative			

GENDER AND SOCIAL EQUALITY (GSE)

COURSE CODE	22UC0011	MODE	OFFLINE	LTPS	2-0-0-	PRE-REQUISITE	
					0		

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India	2	PO2
CO2	Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological, and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through group discussions.	3	PO4
CO3	Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.	4	PO6
CO4	Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.	4	PO10

Syllabus

Module 1	UNDERSTANDING GENDER: Socialization: Making Women, Making Men, Preparing for Womanhood, Growing up Male, First lessons in Caste, Different Masculinities. GENDER AND BIOLOGY: Missing Women: Sex Selection and Its Consequences, Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences. Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.
Module 2	GENDER AND LABOUR: Housework: The Invisible Labor, Women's work: Its politics and Economics, Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work.Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.
Module 3	ISSUES OF VIOLENCE: Sexual Harassment: Say No! Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment, Domestic Violence: Speaking Out, Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice. Thinking about Sexual Violence.
Module 4	GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE: Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers.

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	A World of Equals: A Textbook on	Edited by: Susie	Orient	
	Gender	Tharu; A. Suneetha;	BlackSwan	
		Uma Maheswari		
		Bhrugubanda		
2	Seeing Like A Feminist	Menon Nivedita,	Penguin Zubaan	
		Nivedita Menon		
3	Gender Sensitization: Issues and	Dr Raj Pal Singh, Dr	Raj Publications	
	Challenges	Anupama Sihag		

Global Certifications:

Ma	Mapped Global Certifications:						
SI N		Certification	Proctor ed	Format of	Exam Provid	URL of the Certification	
0	Title	Provider	(Y/N)	the Exam	er	Certification	
1	Global Gender Policy Certificate	The George Washington University				https://elliott.gwu.ed u/global-gender- policy	

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	HOME ASSIGNMENTS	10	
Formative			
	IN SEM-1	15	30
In-Sem	IN SEM-2	15	
Summative			
Summative			
End-Sem	END SEMESTER	50	50
Summative			
Summative			

Open Electives

Human Resource Management (HRM)

COURSE	22BB21C3	MODE	OFFLINE	LTPS	3-0-0-0	PRE-REQUISITE	Nil
CODE							

Course Outcomes

CO#	CO Description	BTL	PO Mapping
CO1	Integrated perspective on role of HRM in modern business. Ability to plan human resources and implement techniques of job design	2	PO5, PO10
CO2	Competency to recruit, train, and appraise the performance of employees	2	PO5, PO10
CO3	Rational design of compensation and salary administration	2	PO5, PO10
CO4	Ability to handle employee issues and evaluate the new trends in HRM	2	PO5, PO10

Syllabus

Module 1	Introduction: Importance and Functions, Scope of HRM, Human Resource Management in a changing environment; Manpower Planning: Manpower planning process, Job Description and Job specification, Job analysis and Job design; Techniques of Job design.				
Module 2	HR Processes: Employee Selection and Development - Recruitment, Selection and Induction, Training and Development, Performance Appraisal. Compensation Planning- Employee Compensation, Job evaluation, Employee Benefits and Welfare, Compensation and Salary Administration.				
Module 3	Governance: Integration and Separation Employee Discipline, Suspension, Dismissal and Retrenchment; Employee Grievance Handling, Trade Unionism, Collective Bargaining, Industrial Democracy, Labour Laws.				
Module 4	New Trends in HRM: HRM in India, HRM in International Firms, talent management, HR Accounting, HR Audit, HRIS.				

Reference Books:

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Year
1	Corporate Entrepreneurship: Building	Paul Burns	Palgrave	
	the Entrepreneurial Organisation,		Macmilan.	
2	Innovation and Entrepreneurship,	Drucker F Peter,	Heinemann, London.	1985

Global Certifications:

Марр	Mapped Global Certifications:							
SI	SI Titl Certification Proctored Format of the Exam URL of the							
No	е	Provider	(Y/N)	Exam	Provider	Certification		
1								

Tools used in Practical / Skill:

SI No	Tool Name	Parent Industry	Open Source/ Commercial
1	NA		

Evaluation	Component	Weightage	Total
In Com	ALM	10	20
In-Sem Formative	HOME ASSIGNMENTS	10	
Formative			
	IN SEM-1	15	30
In-Sem	IN SEM-2	15	
Summative			
Summative			
End-Sem	END SEMESTER	50	50
Summative			
Summative			